



STELLENBOSCH

STELLENBOSCH • PNIEL • FRANSCHHOEK

MUNICIPALITY • UMASIPALA • MUNISIPALITEIT

Ref no.3/4/1/5

2016-01-27

NOTICE OF THE 37TH MEETING OF THE COUNCIL OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY WEDNESDAY, 2016-01-27 AT 15:00

TO The Speaker, Councillor CP Jooste [Chairperson]
The Executive Mayor, Alderman CJ Sidego
The Deputy Executive Mayor, Cllr MG Smuts

ALDERMAN DC Botha

COUNCILLORS

F Adams	C Manuel
DS Arends	EL Maree (Ms)
NM August	NE McOmbring (Ms)
HC Bergstedt (Ms)	XL Mdemka (Ms)
PW Biscombe	C Moses (Ms)
A Crombie (Ms)	P Mntumni (Ms)
JA Davids	RS Nalumango (Ms)
R du Toit (Ms)	MM Ngcofe
V Fernandez (Ms)	N Ntsunguzi (Ms)
JSA Fourie	WC Petersen (Ms)
AR Frazenburg	PJ Retief
E Groenewald (Ms)	L Ronoti
DA Hendrickse	JP Serdyn (Ms)
JK Hendriks	P Sitshoti (Ms)
N Jindela	LN Siwakamisa (Ms)
MC Johnson	Q Smit
DD Joubert	LL Stander
S Jooste (Ms)	AT van der Walt
SJ Louw (Ms)	M Wanana
N Mananga-Gugushe (Ms)	

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 29, read with Section 18(2) of the *Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 117 of 1998*, as amended, that a Special meeting of the Council of Stellenbosch Municipality will be held in the Council Chamber, Town House, Plein Street, Stellenbosch on **Wednesday, 2015-01-27 at 15:00.**

**COUNCILLOR CP JOOSTE
SPEAKER**

A G E N D A
37TH MEETING OF THE COUNCIL
OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY
2016-01-27

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ITEM	SUBJECT	PAGE
1.	APPLICATION FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE	4
2.1	DECLARATION OF INTEREST	4
2.2	PRESENTATION	
2.2.1	NONE	4
2.3	COMMUNICATION	
2.3.1	COMMUNICATION BY THE SPEAKER	4
2.3.2	COMMUNICATION BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR	4
2.3.3	COMMUNICATION BY THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	4
3.	CONFIRMATION OF THE MINUTES	
3.1	CONFIRMATION OF THE MINUTES OF THE 36 TH MEETING OF THE COUNCIL OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HELD ON 2015-11-25	4
4.	INTERVIEWS WITH DEPUTATIONS	
	NONE	4
5.	STATUTORY BUSINESS	
	NONE	4
6.	REPORTS BY THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER RE OUTSTANDING RESOLUTIONS TAKEN AT PREVIOUS MEETINGS OF COUNCIL	4
7.	CONSIDERATION OF MATTERS REFERRED TO COUNCIL VIA THE MAYORAL COMMITTEE AND MPAC MEETING/S	
7.1	TABLING OF THE 2014/15 ANNUAL REPORT FOR THE STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 121 OF THE MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT (MFMA), ACT 56 OF 2003, READ TOGETHER WITH SECTION 46 OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT: MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS ACT, ACT 32 OF 2000	32
7.2	MID-YEAR BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT FOR 2015/2016	37
7.3	ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR 2015/2016	40
7.4	RE-STATEMENT OF 2012/13 AND 2013/14 FINANCIAL FIGURES IN THE BUDGET AND REPORTING REGULATIONS: SCHEDULE A: TABLE A7	106
7.5	SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT 2 ND QUARTER IMPLEMENTATION REPORT FOR THE 2015/2016 FINANCIAL YEAR	110
7.6	QUARTERLY BUDGET STATEMENTS REPORTING: OCTOBER 2015 – DECEMBER 2015	116
7.7	INTERIM REPORT ON THE AUDIT OF LEGAL OCCUPATION OF PUBLIC RENTAL MUNICIPAL FLATS	134
7.8	TRAFFIC CALMING POLICY	137
7.9	DRAFT POLICY FOR THE MANAGEMENT OF MUNICIPAL AGRICULTURAL LAND	179
7.10	THE PROPOSED AMENDMENT OF THE BY-LAW FOR THE SUPERVISION AND CONTROL OF THE CARRYING ON OF THE BUSINESS OF STREET VENDOR, PEDLAR OR HAWKER PN 166/1998 AS WELL AS THE BY-LAW FOR THE DECLARATION OF PLACES WHERE THE CARRYING ON OF THE BUSINESS OF STREET VENDOR, PEDLAR AND HAWKER IS PROHIBITED (PN 189/1998) (APPLICABLE ON THE STELLENBOSCH TOWN) AND THE BY-LAW FOR THE SUPERVISION AND CONTROL OF THE CARRYING ON OF THE BUSINESS OF STREET VENDOR, PEDLAR OR HAWKER PN 386/1996 AND THE BY-LAW FOR THE DECLARATION OF PLACES WHERE THE CARRYING ON OF THE BUSINESS OF STREET VENDOR, PEDLAR OR HAWKER IS PROHIBITED PN 5127 (APPLICABLE ON FRANSCHHOEK TOWN)	215
7.11	EVENTS BY-LAW	294
8.	CONSIDERATION OF REPORTS, COMMUNICATIONS, PETITIONS AND APPLICATIONS SUBMITTED BY THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	
8.1	WATER RESTRICTION TARIFFS: WC024	322
9.	CONSIDERATION OF NOTICES OF QUESTIONS AND NOTICES OF MOTIONS RECEIVED BY THE SPEAKER	
	NONE	324

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ITEM	SUBJECT	PAGE
10.	CONSIDERATION OF MOTIONS OF EXIGENCY	
	NONE	324
11.	MATTERS FOR INFORMATION	
11.1	REPORT BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR ON DECISIONS TAKEN BY THE MAYORAL COMMITTEE AND STANDING COMMITTEES FOR THE PERIOD NOVEMBER UNTIL DECEMBER 2015	
	NONE	324
11.2	DECISIONS TAKEN IN TERMS OF DELEGATED AUTHORITY BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR FOR THE PERIOD DECEMBER 2015	
	NONE	324
12	OTHER URGENT MATTERS SUBMITTED BY THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	
	NONE	324
13.1	CONSIDERATION OF REPORTS SUBMITTED BY THE SPEAKER	
	NONE	324
13.2	CONSIDERATION OF REPORTS SUBMITTED BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR	
	NONE	324
14.	MATTERS TO BE CONSIDERED IN-COMMITTEE	
	SEE PINK DOCUMENTATION	324

-
- | | | |
|-------|---|-------------|
| 1. | APPLICATION FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE | (3/4/2/3) |
| 2.1 | DECLARATION OF INTEREST | (3/6/2/2) |
| 2.2 | PRESENTATION
NONE | (8/1/4/2/6) |
| 2.3 | COMMUNICATIONS | (3/4/1/6) |
| 2.3.1 | COMMUNICATION BY THE SPEAKER | (3/4/1/6) |
| 2.3.2 | COMMUNICATION BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR | (3/4/1/6) |
| 2.3.3 | COMMUNICATION BY THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER | (3/4/1/6) |
| 3. | CONFIRMATION OF THE MINUTES | (3/4/1/5) |
| 3.1 | CONFIRMATION OF THE MINUTES OF THE 36 TH MEETING OF THE COUNCIL OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY HELD ON 2015-11-25 | (3/4/1/5) |
| | The minutes of the 36 th Meeting of the Council of Stellenbosch Municipality held on 2015-11-25 were previously distributed. | |
| | FOR CONFIRMATION | |
| 4. | INTERVIEWS WITH DEPUTATIONS | (3/4/1/7) |
| | NONE | |
| 5. | STATUTORY BUSINESS | (3/4/1/7) |
| | NONE | |
| 6. | REPORT/S BY THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER RE OUTSTANDING RESOLUTIONS TAKEN AT PREVIOUS MEETINGS OF COUNCIL | (3/4/1/5) |

The report by the Acting Municipal Manager re outstanding resolutions taken at previous meetings of Council is attached as **APPENDIX 1**.

FOR INFORMATION



STELLENBOSCH
STELLENBOSCH • PNIEL • FRANSCHHOEK
MUNISIPALITEIT • UMASIPALA • MUNICIPALITY



2013 – 2015 COLLAB RESOLUTIONS AUDIT

(No outstanding / not completed resolutions could be found for the period of 2011-2012 council meetings.)



COUNCIL RESOLUTIONS AUDIT 2013-2015

COUNCIL MEETING DATE	RESOLUTION NR	RESOLUTION / ITEM	DIRECTORATE	ALLOCATED TO	FINDING	COMMENT BY DEPARTMENT
1 2013/08/29		Item 9.2: Motion: "The relocation or the upgrading of living conditions of the "Slab Town" (Tennantville) residents, in the spirit of dignified living"	INTEGRATED HUMAN SETTLEMENTS AND PROPERTY MANAGEMENT	Piet Smit	Feedback on item outstanding since August 2013. Cllr Adams makes reference to this at each council meeting. Recommendation was that Administration give feedback on this.	The item served at the 2015-02-25 Council Meeting.
2 2014/01/16	313866, 328321; 338136	Proposed Policy on Stellenbosch Municipalitys immovable property	INTEGRATED HUMAN SETTLEMENTS AND PROPERTY MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Piet Smit and Dupre Lombaard	Last served at Planning and Economic Development meeting of December 2015.	Now in public consultation phase. 66% completed. Due for Council in May 2016.
3 2014/01/16	315625	Management of Sport Fields	COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES	Patrick Oliver	Resolved to be resubmitted to Council. No such item on could be found on Collab as resubmitted.	The Sports Management model will serve before the Community and Protection Services standing committee in March 2016. The Department is busy with a community participation process.



COUNCIL RESOLUTIONS AUDIT 2013-2015

COUNCIL MEETING DATE	RESOLUTION NR	RESOLUTION / ITEM	DIRECTORATE	ALLOCATED TO	FINDING	COMMENT BY DEPARTMENT	
4	2014/02/26	318040	Long Term water Conservation and Water demand Management Strategy for Stellenbosch Mun	ENGINEERING SERVICES	Andre van Niekerk	Resolved to host a workshop with Cllrs. No indication that this was done.	A consultant was appointed to update the WSDP (Water Services Development Plan) and once finalized, a workshop will be held. Update of WSDP expected to be finalized in 2016/2017 financial year.
5	2014/02/26	318111	Motion by Cllr Mdemka : Ownership of the round hostels previously owned by Stellenbosch Farmers Winery	INTEGRATED HUMAN SETTLEMENTS AND PROPERTY MANAGEMENT	Piet Smit	Comment on Collab that item will serve at next Council meeting i.e. March 2014. No item served to date. Councillor dissatisfaction evident from early 2014 Council meeting minutes.	Report was submitted to the 2014-09-23 Council meeting as item 8.2 Status Report : Distell Hostels, Kayamandi.



COUNCIL RESOLUTIONS AUDIT 2013-2015

COUNCIL MEETING DATE	RESOLUTION NR	RESOLUTION / ITEM	DIRECTORATE	ALLOCATED TO	FINDING	COMMENT BY DEPARTMENT	
6	2014/04/23	328517	Motion by Councillor F Adams relating to Farm 502BL	COMMITTEE SERVICES	Theresa Samuels	Item was not allocated to anyone on Collab for implementation. Due to an administrative error. It was only captured. Re-activated for T.Samuels to re-allocate to responsible official.	Re-allocated to Property Management.
7	2014/06/25	332271	Proposed Changes in Shareholding : Joretha Boerd	INTEGRATED HUMAN SETTLEMENTS AND PROPERTY MANAGEMENT	Piet Smit	Comment that item will serve at August 2015 cycle. No such item could be found on Collab.	The Department still await the outstanding information from the applicant.
8	2014/06/25	332428	Motion by Cllr EL Maree : Application to extend the term of the lease agreement between the Municipality and Stellenbosch Vliegveld Maatskappy.	PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Dupre Lombaard	Resolved that this matter be referred back to allow the	Awaiting legal input on draft report.
9	2014/08/20	338192	Feedback report on Participatory appraisal of competitive advantage : Local Economic Development Strategy.	PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Widmark Moses	Resolved that an item be drafted with report to approve leadership and a budget regarding LED. Update on Collab state that item to approve governance structure and budget is targeted for April 2015 standing Committee, no such item was submitted to Council.	To be served at the March 2016 council meeting.



COUNCIL RESOLUTIONS AUDIT 2013-2015

COUNCIL MEETING DATE	RESOLUTION NR	RESOLUTION / ITEM	DIRECTORATE	ALLOCATED TO	FINDING	COMMENT BY DEPARTMENT	
10	2014/09/23	343803	Status report : Distell Hostels, Kayamandi	ENGINEERING SERVICES	Jan Coetzee	<p>Council resolution resolved that progress report be submitted to council after investigation of possible upgrading of the electrical network; collab update stated that progress report will be submitted to 1st council of 2015. No indication of such an item.</p>	<p>The Acting Director: Human Settlements to action, as input were already provided by Engineering Services Directorate re an investigation of the possible upgrading of the electrical network, the provision of prepaid meters and a cost estimate. Refer to resolution of Council minutes dated 23/09/2015 of necessary action to be taken by Directorate Human Settlements.</p>
11	2014/09/13	334095	Review of the Safety and security strategy for the Greater Stellenbosch of the WC024	COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES	Patrick Oliver	<p>Council meeting of 25 August 2015 resolved that the report on the Comprehensive Safety Plan for the Greater Stellenbosch of the WC024 Area, be endorsed by Council.</p>	<p>The Safety Strategy will serve before council in March 2016</p>



COUNCIL RESOLUTIONS AUDIT 2013-2015

COUNCIL MEETING DATE	RESOLUTION NR	RESOLUTION / ITEM	DIRECTORATE	ALLOCATED TO	FINDING	COMMENT BY DEPARTMENT
12 2014/11/26	352094	Berg River Improvement Plan : Design and Testing of a pilot project for waste water and solid waste.	ENGINEERING SERVICES	EJ Wentzel	November 2014 Council resolution stated that a report be submitted at the end of the pilot period to determine the long term commitment of Council - no such report was submitted.	The Bergriver Improvement plan Pilot project is still in its design phase. Once the design has been approved and the interventions constructed, the pilot phase will start. A feedback report will only be compiled a year after the implementation.Co-operation agreement signed by MM.



COUNCIL RESOLUTIONS AUDIT 2013-2015

COUNCIL MEETING DATE	RESOLUTION NR	RESOLUTION / ITEM	DIRECTORATE	ALLOCATED TO	FINDING	COMMENT BY DEPARTMENT	
13	2014/11/26	353270	Motion by Cllr LN Siwakamisa : Identification of Initiation Sites	COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION	Patrick Oliver	Collab comment that further meeting will be called shortly. Did this take place?	New initiation sites were identified in collaboration with the Hlubi, Basotho and the KM initiation forum. The sites for the 2015/16 season were Idas Valley Dam, Onder Pappegaaiberg reservoir. During engagements, the municipality undertook to provide fresh drinking water, fire wood and law enforcement patrols sporadically.
14	2015/03/11	360035	Final Human Resources Management Policies	STRATEGIC AND CORPORATE SERVICES	Luzuko Mdneyelwa	Collab comment that Policies will be uploaded onto website - Not on website.	In process.
15	2015/03/25	363634	Progress report on Establishment of a Memorandum of Understanding and an office for the Kayamandi Development Forum	STRATEGIC AND CORPORATE SERVICES	Luzuko Mdneyelwa	Council resolution resolved that this item should be resubmitted to the mayco and council of April 2015 - no such item served again.	Councillors withdrew from the KDF, the forum no longer exist.



COUNCIL RESOLUTIONS AUDIT 2013-2015

COUNCIL MEETING DATE	RESOLUTION NR	RESOLUTION / ITEM	DIRECTORATE	ALLOCATED TO	FINDING	COMMENT BY DEPARTMENT
16 2015/06/24	373743	Draft report on Emergency Housing Assistance Policy	INTEGRATED HUMAN SETTLEMENTS AND PROPERTY MANAGEMENT	Johru Robyn	Resolved at Council meeting to submit the reviewed policy in November 2015 for consideration. No item served.	Report was circulated for comments to the relevant departments on 27 November 2015. No comments received thus far.
17 2015/06/24	373750	Draft Informal Settlement Upgrading Policy and Strategy for Stellenbosch Local Municipality	INTEGRATED HUMAN SETTLEMENTS AND PROPERTY MANAGEMENT	Johru Robyn	Resolved that the draft policy be submitted to Council in November 2015. No item served.	The item for the Informal Settlements Upgrading strategy was first circulated to all relevant Departments on 04 November 2015 for comments. A reminder and a follow up was sent on 11 Nov 2015. Thus far we have received comments from the Acting MM, Legal Advisor and the CFO.

No outstanding resolutions could be found for the period of 2011-2012 council meetings.



STELLENBOSCH
STELLENBOSCH • PNIEL • FRANSCHHOEK
MUNISIPALITEIT • UMASIPALA • MUNICIPALITY



NORMAL OUTSTANDING COUNCIL RESOLUTIONS

RESOLUTIONS AS PER TASK STATUS

Council Meeting		Resolution	Resolution Date	Date Closed	Task Status	Allocated To	% Feedback	Feedback Comment
330468	POLICY ON HOME OCCUPATIONAL PRACTICE WITHIN THE STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY (WC024):	<p>7.4 POLICY ON HOME OCCUPATIONAL PRACTICE WITHIN THE STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY (WC024)</p> <p>12TH MEETING OF COUNCIL: 2013-02-28: ITEM 7.4</p> <p>RESOLVED (nem con)</p> <p>that the Draft Home Occupational Practice Policy dated December 2012, as amended, be recommended to Council for consideration/comments prior to it being advertised for public participation.</p> <p>(D: PED)</p>	2013-02-28		IN PROGRESS	DUPREL	30.00	Forms part of the IZS in terms of SPLUMA / LUPA. Becomes bylaw which can be enforced with SM Law Enforcement and Municipal Court. Due June 2016.
352092	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY TO THE MUNICIPAL AREAS OF STELLENBOSCH	<p>25TH COUNCIL MEETING: 2014-11-26: ITEM 7.5</p> <p>RESOLVED (nem con)</p> <p>(a)that a preliminary investigation be conducted by the Directorate: Engineering Services (Electrical Services) into the possibility and feasibility of taking over the electricity supply from Drakenstein Municipality;</p> <p>(b)that billing cooperation be implemented between Drakenstein and Stellenbosch Municipality to implement more effective debt collection; and</p> <p>(c)that SALGA be requested to expedite the Eskom process through political intervention.</p> <p>(DIRECTOR: ENGINEERING SERVICES TO ACTION)</p>	2014-11-26		IN PROGRESS	JOHANNESC	85.00	At the meeting on 23 November 2015 with Drakenstein Officials it was again requested that Drakenstein present their quotation for the metering points and transfer of infrastructure to Stellenbosch Municipality.
367122	APPLICATION TO EXTEND THE TERM OF THE LEASE AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE MUNICIPALITY AND STELLENBOSCH VLIIEGVELD MAATSKAPPY	<p>8.5 APPLICATION TO EXTEND THE TERM OF THE LEASE AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE MUNICIPALITY AND STELLENBOSCH VLIIEGVELD MAATSKAPPY</p> <p>29TH COUNCIL MEETING: 2015-04-30: ITEM 8.5</p> <p>During debate on the matter, the DA requested a caucus which the Speaker allowed.</p> <p>After the meeting resumed, it was</p> <p>RESOLVED (majority vote)</p>	2015-04-30		IN PROGRESS	DUPREL	55.00	New brief discussed with and submitted to Senior Legal Advisor for report to Council through Mayco in February 2016

RESOLUTIONS AS PER TASK STATUS

		<p>(a) that Council confirm in terms of Section 14 of the MFMA that the land, unregistered Portion L of Stellenbosch Farm 502, is required for the provision of essential services (the on-going operation of an airport) and that the extension of the long term lease of the land be actively pursued for airport operational purposes;</p> <p>(b) that the Municipal Manager be authorised to conduct the required public participation and other processes for the disposal of unregistered Portion L of Stellenbosch Farm 502 for airport operational purposes through a long term lease;</p> <p>(c) that Council confirms the market related rental value of unregistered Portion L of Stellenbosch Farm 502, is R70 988,59 (2015) per annum plus all costs incidental and annual increases; and</p> <p>(d) that the Directors: Planning and Economic Development and Settlements and Property Management be jointly tasked with the management of the project and that quarterly feedback on progress be given to Council.</p> <p>The following Councillors requested that their votes of dissent be minuted:</p> <p>Councillors F Adams; AT van der WALT and M Wanana.</p> <p>(DIRECTOR: PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT + DIRECTOR: HUMAN SETTLEMENTS TO ACTION)</p>						
367230	Application for approval of Jonkershoek SDF	<p>7.2 APPLICATION FOR APPROVAL OF JONKERSHOEK SPATIAL DEVELOPMENT FRAMEWORK</p> <p>29TH COUNCIL MEETING: 2015-04-30: ITEM 7.2</p> <p>RESOLVED (majority vote with 11 abstentions)</p> <p>that Council approve the Draft Jonkershoek Spatial Development Framework in terms of the Land Use Planning Ordinance, 15 of 1985 and the Municipal Systems Act, 32 of 2000 as Draft Policy for public participation, before the Policy is finally approved.</p> <p>The following Councillors requested that their votes of dissent be minuted:</p> <p>Councillors F Adams; DA Hendrickse; AT van der Walt and M Wanana.</p> <p>(DIRECTOR: PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT TO ACTION)</p>	2015-04-30		IN PROGRESS	DUPREL	90.00	All inputs received from the public, land owners and state departments in response to the public advertisement and open day are currently analysed by the consultants in order to determine the value, appropriateness and merits of the comments. It is envisaged that this will be completed by the end of November after which the amendments to the draft SDF will be considered.

RESOLUTIONS AS PER TASK STATUS

367234	WRITING-OFF OF IRRECOVERABLE DEBT: MERITORIOUS CASE	<p>7.3 WRITING-OFF OF IRRECOVERABLE DEBT: MERITORIOUS CASE</p> <p>29TH COUNCIL MEETING: 2015-04-30: ITEM 7.3</p> <p>RESOLVED (nem con)</p> <p>that this matter be referred back to the Administration for further investigation.</p> <p>(CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER TO ACTION)</p>	2015-04-30		IN PROGRESS	ANDRET	88.00	Treasury Office is trying to source certain information requested by Legal.
370810	8.6 ESTABLISHMENT OF A MUNICIPAL PLANNING TRIBUNAL FOR STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY IN TERMS OF THE SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT ACT, 2013 (ACT 16 OF 2013) AND IMPLEMENTATION OF THE LEGISLATION	<p>8.6 ESTABLISHMENT OF A MUNICIPAL PLANNING TRIBUNAL FOR STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY IN TERMS OF THE SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT ACT, 2013 (ACT 16 OF 2013) AND IMPLEMENTATION OF THE LEGISLATION</p> <p>30TH COUNCIL MEETING: 2015-05-27: ITEM 8.6</p> <p>RESOLVED (majority vote with 10 abstentions)</p> <p>(a) that the draft Council approve the establishment of a WC024 Municipal Planning Tribunal in terms of Section 35 of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 16 of 2013;</p> <p>(b) that the term of office for the Municipal Planning Tribunal (MPT) be three years;</p> <p>(c) that the Municipal Manager be authorised to proceed with the processes in accordance with Section 36(1) of the SPLUMA to comply with the institutional requirements for the establishment of a WC024 Municipal Planning Tribunal (MPT);</p> <p>(d) that the MPT consists of a panel of 10 people available to sit on the MPT, seven of which are members of the public and three officials:</p> <p>(i) that four members of the public sit at every meeting; and</p> <p>(ii) three additional members be appointed to stand in for unavailable tribunal members.</p> <p>(e) that the MPT public members be remunerated at the following rates:</p> <p>(i) that the four members of the public that sit at every meeting be remunerated at R300,00 per hour, with no more than 10 hours being set aside per meeting and that the rate be reconsidered annually in the budget; and</p>	2015-05-27		IN PROGRESS	HEDRED	93.00	<p>The Portfolio Committee for Planning and Economic Development approved the recommendations of the evaluation panel that assessed the applications received.</p> <p>The above assessment was done in line with the Spatial Planning and Land Use management Act No 16 of 2013(SPLUMA) , SPLUMA Regulations (regulation3 [11 (a-b)] and Terms of Reference approved by MAYCO.</p> <p>The TOR of above included:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • People with knowledge of planning and related law; • Can be a resident outside of WC024; • Should represent the different broader geographic areas (Klapmuts/Franchhoek, Raitby/Stellenbosch Urban Areas and the agricultural areas); • Should represent the demographic composition of residents of WC024. <p>And the following minimum</p>

RESOLUTIONS AS PER TASK STATUS

		<p>(ii) that the sitting members be reimbursed for travelling expenses, inclusive of travel from and back home to the sittings, at the rates approved from time to time for Councillors in the Mayoral Committee, in keeping with the relevant policy of the Municipality.</p> <p>(f) that Council approve of the municipal employees for the Tribunal, namely:</p> <p>(i) Manager: Development Services;</p> <p>(ii) Manager: Spatial Planning, Heritage and Environment, Directorate: Planning and Economic Development; and</p> <p>(iii) Senior Legal Advisor</p> <p>(g) that the following categories of applications be approved: Category 1 Applications (complex) are:</p> <p>(i) the establishment of an integrated (mixed use) township or the extension of the boundaries of a township (urban edge);</p> <p>(ii) the amendment of an existing scheme or land use scheme by the rezoning of land to which substantive objections were submitted;</p> <p>(iii) the removal, amendment or suspension of a restrictive or obsolete condition, servitude or reservation registered against the title of the land to which substantive objections were submitted;</p> <p>(iv) the subdivision of any land outside the urban edge for purposes other than the provision of any service;</p> <p>(v) permanent closure of any public place;</p> <p>(vi) any consent or approval required in terms of a condition of title, a condition of establishment of a township or condition of an existing scheme or land use scheme to which substantive objections were submitted;</p> <p>(vii) any departure or use not provided for in the relevant zoning scheme;</p> <p>(viii) any application on municipal or other public land where the Municipality is the applicant; and</p> <p>(ix) Amendment of a condition of approval where the decision was taken by the Tribunal or the appeal authority.</p> <p>Category 2 applications are:</p> <p>(i) the subdivision of any land inside the urban edge to which substantive</p>					<p>criteria: following minimum criteria:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Application form; • Written motivation; • Indicate any Conflict of interest; • Declaration; • Comprehensive CV and • Certified copies of qualifications and registration bodies <p>In total eighteen (18) applications were received and 7 candidates were recommended by the Portfolio Committee of Planning and Economic Development for appointment.</p> <p>The Resolutions of the Planning and Economic Development meeting of 3 November 2015 reads:</p> <p>RECOMMENDED</p> <p>a) That the nominations made by the evaluation panel for the commencement of appointment for the following external Municipal Planning Tribunal Members be accepted by Council as:</p> <p>Adv. Mandla Mdludu Ms. Cornelia Smart Mr. Thumakele Gosa Mr. JFD Muller Dr. Ruida Pool-Stanvliet Mr. Jeffrey Phil de Wet Mr. Christiaan Rabie</p> <p>b) Council take cognisance that the following Internal Municipal Planning Tribunal Members will be appointed as per Council Item 8.6:</p> <p>- Manager: Development Services, Directorate</p>
--	--	---	--	--	--	--	---

RESOLUTIONS AS PER TASK STATUS

	<p>objections were not submitted;</p> <p>(ii) the consolidation of any land;</p> <p>(iii) the consent of the municipality for any land use purpose or departure or deviation in terms of a land use scheme or existing scheme which does not constitute a land development application;</p> <p>(iv) the removal, amendment or suspension of a restrictive title condition relating to the density of residential development on a specific erf where the residential density is regulated by a land use scheme in operation;</p> <p>(v) the amendment of an existing scheme or land use scheme by the rezoning of land to which substantive objections were not submitted;</p> <p>(vi) the removal, amendment or suspension of a restrictive or obsolete condition, servitude or reservation registered against the title of the land to which substantive objections were not submitted;</p> <p>(g) any consent or approval required in terms of a condition of title, a condition of establishment of a township or condition of an existing scheme or land use scheme to which substantive objections were not submitted;</p> <p>(vii) extension of the validity period of an approval;</p> <p>(viii) phasing, amendment or cancellation of a plan of subdivision or a part thereof;</p> <p>(ix) permission required in terms of a condition of approval; and</p> <p>(x) special consent for the temporary use (maximum 21 days) of land not provided for in the zoning scheme.</p> <p>(h) that the following definition be used for “substantive objection”:</p> <p>Substantive objections are defined by one or more of the following:</p> <p>(i) likelihood of direct loss of property, land use rights or significant property value of the objector(s) directly affected by the application in question;</p> <p>(ii) evidence that the proposed land development activity is in conflict with all or most of the guidelines, principles, prerequisites, and standards contained in the IDP, applicable SDF, relevant by-laws and related approved policies;</p> <p>(iii) evidence is presented which demonstrates that the proposed land development activity or alteration has a potential for significant adverse impacts on one or more of the following descriptors of the environment:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ecological functioning; • permanent nuisance and/or disturbance with effects on health and well-being of surrounding residents, occupants or property owners; 						<p>Engineering Services - Manager: Spatial Planning, Heritage and Environment, Directorate Planning and Economic Development - Senior Legal Advisor, Directorate: Strategic and Corporate Services</p> <p>c) That Item 8.6 (j) be replaced with the Appeal Authority be the Executive Mayor. The Executive Mayor is authorised as appeal authority ex lege/in terms of legislation and not in terms of a delegation.</p> <p>d) That in terms of SPLUMA Section 36(4a & b), Council supports and approve the recommendation for the appointment of the Chair (Advocate Mandla Mdlulu) and Deputy Chair (Ms Cornelia Smart).</p>
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

RESOLUTIONS AS PER TASK STATUS

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • post construction traffic patterns; • areas of historic and/or archaeological significance; • scenic and/or recreation values; (6) post construction infrastructure services provision. <p>(i) that the Director: Planning and Economic Development be the delegated official for decision-making in Category 2 cases until the amended System of Delegations has been approved by Council;</p> <p>(j) that an elected Appeal Committee consisting of Councillors of the WC024 be designated as the Appeal Authority;</p> <p>(k) that the evaluation panel to evaluate the nominations for MPT members received by the Municipality be the Planning and Economic Development Portfolio Committee; and</p> <p>(l) that the terms of reference for the evaluation panel be determined by the Executive Mayor in consultation with the Mayoral Committee members.</p> <p>Councillor F Adams requested that his vote of dissent be minuted.</p> <p>(DIRECTOR: PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT TO ACTION)</p>						
373748	MONTHLY FINANCIAL STATUTORY REPORTING	<p>7.6 MONTHLY FINANCIAL STATUTORY REPORTING</p> <p>31ST COUNCIL MEETING: 2015-06-24: ITEM 7.6</p> <p>RESOLVED (nem con)</p> <p>(a) that the monthly financial statutory reporting, be noted;</p> <p>(b) that the CFO be tasked to submit an executive report to Council during the September 2015 cycle of Council making recommendations on, inter alia:</p> <p>(i) increasing revenue from alternative and existing sources, which include social housing rental stock, historical properties as well as all other land holdings of the municipality;</p> <p>(ii) recommending financial savings through the effective use of office accommodation; and</p> <p>(iii) any other recommendations that the Administration deems fit to increase revenue and to improve financial efficiencies to ensure the financial viability of the organization.</p> <p>(CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER TO ACTION)</p>	2015-06-24		IN PROGRESS	MARIUSW	30.00	First meeting were held follow up meeting scheduled to give effect and feedback to Council in September

RESOLUTIONS AS PER TASK STATUS

373806	9.3 MOTION BY COUNCILLOR PW BISCOMBE: AUDIT REPORT ABOUT LEGAL STANDING FLAT DWELLINGS AT RHODE/LANG STREET AND KLOOF/LANG STREET FLATS	<p>9.3 MOTION BY COUNCILLOR PW BISCOMBE: AUDIT REPORT ABOUT LEGAL STANDING FLAT DWELLINGS AT RHODE/LANG STREET AND KLOOF/LANG STREET FLATS</p> <p>31ST COUNCIL MEETING: 2015-06-24: ITEM 9.3</p> <p>The Speaker allowed Councillor PW Biscombe to put his Motion, duly seconded. After the Motion was motivated, the Speaker allowed debate on the matter.</p> <p>The matter was put to the vote yielding a result of 23 votes for and 8 votes against.</p> <p>RESOLVED (majority vote)</p> <p>that Council mandate the Municipal Manager to in turn request the relevant department to report to Council within two months from date of this Council meeting dated 2015-06-24:</p> <p>(i) a survey on every dwelling to establish whether the original legal occupants are still living there;</p> <p>(ii) how many persons are currently occupying each unit and are they legally there. What steps will be put in place to rectify any illegality?; and</p> <p>(iii) due to complaints lodged what is currently being done between Housing Administration and Legal Department to attend to anti-social behaviour patterns with the view of removing these elements from Council properties.</p> <p>The following Councillors requested that their votes of dissent be minuted:</p> <p>Councillors JA Davids; C Moses (Ms); N Mananga-Gugushe (Ms); P Mntumni (Ms); N Ntsunguzi (Ms); L Ronoti; P Sitshoti (Ms); LN Siwakamisa (Ms).</p> <p>(MUNICIPAL MANAGER TO ACTION)</p>	2015-06-24		IN PROGRESS	CHARLOTTEL	95.00	An interim report will serve at the next Portfolio Committee meeting.
383839	9.1 MOTION BY COUNCILLOR N AUGUST: IMPLEMENTATION OF CARD SYSTEM FOR FRANSCHHOEK AND PNIEL	<p>9.1 MOTION BY COUNCILLOR N AUGUST: IMPLEMENTATION OF CARD SYSTEM FOR FRANSCHHOEK AND PNIEL</p> <p>33RD COUNCIL MEETING: 2015-08-25: ITEM 9.1</p> <p>The Speaker allowed Councillor NM August to put his Motion, duly seconded. After the Motion was motivated, the Speaker allowed debate on the matter.</p> <p>The matter was put to the vote yielding a result of all in favour.</p>	2015-08-25		IN PROGRESS	MARIUSW	30.00	Meeting held with Easypay to determine if such a terminal will be viable to install also looking into the other options and a meeting with ABSA to install a debt card machine is currently under investigation.

RESOLUTIONS AS PER TASK STATUS

		<p>RESOLVED (nem con)</p> <p>(a) that the Administration be tasked to investigate the possibility to install a card payment system for Franschoek and Pniel pay points; and</p> <p>(b) that feedback in this regard be submitted at the Council meeting in November 2015.</p> <p>(ACTING MUNICIPAL MANAGER TO ACTION)</p>						
383875	MOTION BY CLLR F ADAMS: PROCESS FOR THE RENAMING OF STREETNAMES:	<p>7.2 PROCESS FOR THE RENAMING OF STREETNAMES</p> <p>33RD COUNCIL MEETING: 2015-08-25: ITEM 7.2</p> <p>RESOLVED (majority vote with 7 abstentions)</p> <p>(a) that the Director: Planning & Economic Development be commissioned to place an advert in the local community newspapers and to place notices at public places to invite written submissions for the renaming of streets over a 60 day window period;</p> <p>(b) that the Director: Planning & Economic Development be commissioned to place an advert in the local community newspapers and to place notices at public places to invite nominees for the establishment of a Panel of Experts to advise Council on proposal for the renaming of streets.</p> <p>(c) that the terms of reference for the panel of experts as summarized in the report, be approved.</p> <p>(DIRECTOR: PLANNING & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT TO ACTION)</p>	2015-08-25		IN PROGRESS	DUPREL	20.00	TOR approved by Council in 25 August 2015. Preparation for advertisement will commence.
383878	POSSIBLE ALTERNATIVE SITE FOR HEALTH FACILITY IN KAYAMANDI: PORTION OF ERF 523	<p>7.4 POSSIBLE ALTERNATIVE SITE FOR HEALTH FACILITY IN KAYAMANDI: PORTION OF ERF 523</p> <p>33RD COUNCIL MEETING: 2015-08-25: ITEM 7.4</p> <p>RESOLVED (nem con)</p> <p>(a) that the previous Council resolution of (2014-09-23 item 7.4) be rescinded;</p> <p>(b) that the identified portion of erf 523, Kayamandi, be identified as land not needed to provide the minimum level of basic municipal services;</p> <p>(c) that the weighted average valuation of R171.87/m² be considered as the fair market value for the property in question (still to be subdivided);</p> <p>(d) that approval be granted that a portion of erf 523, Kayamandi, as shown on Fig 2 (supra) be transferred to the Western Cape Government (Chief</p>	2015-08-25		IN PROGRESS	PSMIT	20.00	At the meeting on 4 November, All role-players agreed that we need to move forward with the implementation. As a first step, the relocation of the existing residents need to be attended to. A meeting has been scheduled with New Housing and Informal Housing to discuss a relocation strategy

RESOLUTIONS AS PER TASK STATUS

		<p>Directorate Property Management) for the purpose of constructing a health facility, on condition that:</p> <p>(i) the health facility on erven 719 and 720 Kayamandi, be transferred back to Stellenbosch Municipality, at no cost;</p> <p>(ii) the Provincial Government be responsible for the upgrading of bulk infrastructure, should the need arise, and for making a contribution towards the Bulk Infrastructure Fund, as per the approved tariff structure at the time of approval of the site development plan;</p> <p>(iii) the Provincial Government be responsible for all service connections at the prevailing rates;</p> <p>(e) that the Municipal Manager (or her delegatee) be authorised to sign the Sales Agreement and all documents necessary to effect transfer of the property;</p> <p>(f) that the relocation of the residents of Zone A be attended to; and</p> <p>(g) that the planning/redevelopment of erf 62 as a Transport Interchange and other community facilities be attended to as a matter of urgency; and</p> <p>(h) that the planning and relocation of the netball field be given priority attention;</p> <p>(i) that Province be requested that strong consideration be given to opportunities in terms of jobs and procurement of goods and services during and after construction of said facility to benefit locals within WCO24;</p> <p>(j) that the affected sports body and community be consulted before the process unfolds;</p> <p>(k) that a site visit with all Kayamandi Councillors and Health Forum take place as a matter of urgency; and</p> <p>(l) that a public participation process be embarked upon.</p> <p>(DIRECTOR: HUMAN SETTLEMENTS AND PROPERTY MANAGEMENT TO ACTION)</p>						
383887	PROGRESS REPORT – POLICY FOR SELF GENERATION OF ELECTRICITY	<p>7.9 PROGRESS REPORT : POLICY FOR SELF- GENERATION OF ELECTRICITY</p> <p>33RD COUNCIL MEETING: 2015-08-25: ITEM 7.9</p> <p>RESOLVED (nem con)</p> <p>that this matter be referred back to allow the Administration to submit a Progress Report to Council as mentioned in the item.</p> <p>(ACTING DIRECTOR: ENGINEERING SERVICES TO ACTION)</p>	2015-08-25		IN PROGRESS	JOHANNESC	30.00	The department are still working on the guidelines and tariffs. It will be submitted with the yearly 2016 tariff proposal to council.
388210	COMMITMENT TO POSSIBLE ACQUISITION OF LAND FOR HOUSING	<p>7.1 COMMITMENT TO POSSIBLE ACQUISITION OF LAND FOR HOUSING PROJECT: KLAPMUTS</p> <p>34TH COUNCIL MEETING: 2015-09-23: ITEM 7.1</p>	2015-09-23		IN PROGRESS	PSMIT	70.00	The Department of Public Works has been informed of the outcome /council resolution. Await their

RESOLUTIONS AS PER TASK STATUS

	PROJECT: KLAPMUTS	<p>RESOLVED (majority vote)</p> <p>(a) that Council confirm its commitment to buy remainder portion of Farm 744/2, measuring ±11ha in extent at a cost of ±R7.7m, subject to budget provisions, which will be included in the IDP Budget Process of 2016/17 to 2018/19; and</p> <p>(b) that Council explore possibilities of further acquisition of land in WC024 to relieve the housing need.</p> <p>The following Councillors requested that their votes of dissent be minuted:</p> <p>Councillors JA Davids; S Jooste (Ms); DA Hendrickse; C Moses (Ms); N Mananga-Gugushe (Ms); P Mntumni (Ms); RS Nalumango (Ms); MM Ngcofe; N Ntsunguzi (Ms); L Ronoti; LN Siwakamisa (Ms); AT van der Walt and MM Wanana.</p> <p>(DIRECTOR: HUMAN SETTLEMENTS AND PROPERTY MANAGEMENT TO ACTION)</p>						feedback in this regard. A consultant has subsequently been appointed to apply for funding on behalf on SM.
388216	MOTION - CLLR M PETERSEN: SMARTIE TOWN	<p>9.3 MOTION BY COUNCILLOR M PETERSEN (MS): INVESTIGATION INTO HEALTH RISK: SMARTIE TOWN</p> <p>34TH COUNCIL MEETING: 2015-09-23: ITEM 9.3</p> <p>The Speaker allowed Councillor M Petersen (Ms) to put her Motion, duly seconded. After the Motion was motivated, the Speaker allowed debate on the matter.</p> <p>The matter was put to the vote yielding a result of all in favour.</p> <p>RESOLVED (nem con)</p> <p>(a) that Council investigate the health risk of asbestos in Smartie Town, Groendal; and</p> <p>(b) that Council approach the Provincial Government for support in replacing the roofs.</p> <p>(DIRECTOR: HUMAN SETTLEMENTS AND PROPERTY MANAGEMENT TO ACTION)</p>	2015-09-23		IN PROGRESS	LESTERS	90.00	a) A request was submitted to the Health and Safety Officer of the municipality to provide the possible health risks of asbestos roofs. b) All indications are from the Provincial Department of Human Settlements that the replacing of asbestos roofs is not deemed a priority.
388224	MOTION - CLLR M PETERSEN - SMARTIE TOWN RE	<p>9.2 MOTION BY COUNCILLOR M PETERSEN (MS): STATUS OF OWNERSHIP</p>	2015-09-23		IN PROGRESS	CHARLOTTEL	25.00	The Department requires details of the properties referred to so that they can

RESOLUTIONS AS PER TASK STATUS

	STATUS OF OWNERSHIP	<p>34TH COUNCIL MEETING: 2015-09-23: ITEM 9.2</p> <p>The Speaker allowed Councillor M Petersen (Ms) to put her Motion, duly seconded. After the Motion was motivated, the Speaker allowed debate on the matter.</p> <p>The matter was put to the vote yielding a result of all in favour.</p> <p>RESOLVED (majority vote)</p> <p>(a) that Council investigate the status of ownership; and (b) that, should Council find that the houses still belonging to Council, Council then proceed with transferring ownership to these occupants and ensure that these occupants get their cart and transport as proof of ownership.</p> <p>(DIRECTOR: HUMAN SETTLEMENTS AND PROPERTY MANAGEMENT TO ACTION)</p>					<p>give effect to the motion. This was discussed with the Councillor on 4th November 2015. The department undertakes to obtain the information relating to these houses as soon as possible.</p>
391355	UNDEVELOPED ERVEN IN KAYAMANDI 1: WAY FORWARD	<p>7.2 UNDEVELOPED ERVEN IN KAYAMANDI: WAY FORWARD</p> <p>34TH COUNCIL MEETING: 2015-09-23: ITEM 7.2</p> <p>RESOLVED (majority vote with 1 abstention)</p> <p>(a) that the properties are not required to provide the minimum level of basic municipal services;</p> <p>(b) that the Municipal Manager be authorised to act with the various categories of properties, as set out in paragraph 3.3 (supra);</p> <p>(c) that, following the notice periods referred to in paragraph 3.3 (supra), a progress report be submitted to Council, whereafter the tender process can be attended to;</p> <p>(d) that in the meantime, valuations be obtained from two independent valuers, with the view of determining a market value for the various properties (weighted average);</p> <p>(e) that public participation processes be followed which should include local newspapers, ward committees, libraries, notice boards and public platforms; and</p> <p>(f) that a feedback report be submitted to Council in February 2016.</p> <p>The following Councillors requested that their votes of dissent be minuted:</p>	2015-09-23		IN PROGRESS	PSMIT	<p>30.00</p> <p>Notices were published in the media and put up at strategic sites/properties in Kayamandi during the first week of November 2015. Copies of the notice was also delivered to all Kayamandi Councillors, with the view of distributing the information</p> <p>The public now have 3 months to make presentations</p>

RESOLUTIONS AS PER TASK STATUS

		DA Hendrickse; AT van der Walt and MM Wanana. (DIRECTOR: HUMAN SETTLEMENTS AND PROPERTY MANAGEMENT TO ACTION)						
394114	Investigation with regards to the various residential properties in Mont Rochelle Nature Reserve	7.6 INVESTIGATION WITH REGARD TO THE VARIOUS RESIDENTIAL PROPERTIES IN MONT ROCHELLE NATURE RESERVE 35TH COUNCIL MEETING: 2015-10-28: ITEM 7.6 RESOLVED (majority vote) (a) that Council rescind its resolution taken at the meeting dated, 2014-01-16, with regard to Item 7.2; (b) that the funds allocated to be spent on conducting the proposed investigation rather be spent on consolidating the 46 unsold erven with Mont Rochelle Nature Reserve and negotiating with the owners of the 14 sold (but undeveloped) erven (the priority being erven 342, 307, 314, 322, 355, 336, located in a visually sensitive area north-eastern slope of "Du Toits Kop" facing the Franschoek valley) regarding the possibility to exchange current erven within Mont Rochelle Nature Reserve with erven in a more suitable area (suitable in terms of environmental, visual and service delivery perspective); and (c) that any other feasible alternative that can limit the impact on the nature reserve that might be identified in the process be considered. The following Councillors requested that their votes of dissent be minuted: Councillors F Adams; JA Davids; DA Hendrickse; S Jooste (Ms); C Moses (Ms); P Mntumi (Ms); RS Nalumango (Ms); P Sitshoti (Ms); AT van der Walt and M Wanana. (DIRECTOR: PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT TO ACTION)	2015-10-28		IN PROGRESS	DUPREL		Appoint an attorney from the panel of legal service providers to do the land swaps and consolidations for us as a matter of urgency. Appoint attorney - due two weeks from date. Land swap agreements concluded - three months from date. Consolidation of municipal land into Mt Rochelle - six months from date. Closure report to Mayco - June 2016
394128	9.3 MOTION BY COUNCILLOR PW BISCOMBE: ERF 7001	9.3 MOTION BY COUNCILLOR PW BISCOMBE: ERF 7001 35TH COUNCIL MEETING: 2015-10-28: ITEM 9.3 The Speaker allowed Councillor PW Biscombe to put his Motion, duly seconded. After the Motion was motivated, the Speaker allowed debate on the matter.	2015-10-28		IN PROGRESS	CHARLOTTEL	99.00	The motion is noted. The project envisaged for erf 7001 will provide housing opportunities for persons of the area who will make use of private end-user finance or FLISP (savings linked

RESOLUTIONS AS PER TASK STATUS

		<p>The matter was put to the vote yielding a result of all in favour except one abstention.</p> <p>RESOLVED (majority vote with 1 abstention)</p> <p>that Council consider the allocation of 10% of the project to farm workers of the area who qualify.</p> <p>(ACTING DIRECTOR: STRATEGIC AND CORPORATE SERVICES TO ACTION)</p>						<p>subsidies). It is not intended to be an RDP housing project. Every effort will be made that the project is as inclusive as possible. Therefore, the participants in the project will have to be able to access credit and their inclusion in the project will depend on their creditworthiness. It is for that reason that this department can therefore not guarantee the allocation of 10% of the project to farm workers of the area.</p>
395788	<p>PROPOSED DISPOSAL OF 68 SERVICED SITES IN MOOIWATER</p>	<p>7.9 PROPOSED DISPOSAL OF 68 SERVICED SITES IN MOOIWATER</p> <p>35TH COUNCIL MEETING: 2015-10-28: ITEM 7.9</p> <p>RESOLVED (majority vote)</p> <p>(a) that the erven listed in paragraph 3.1 be identified as land not needed to provide the minimum level of basic municipal services;</p> <p>(b) that the fair market value of the sites be determined as the weighted average of two independent valuations;</p> <p>(c) that the values so determined be set as a reserve/floor price;</p> <p>(d) that the (Acting) Municipal Manager be authorised to determine the evaluation criteria with the view of giving preference to qualifying local residents who falls within the description of a previously disadvantaged individual;</p> <p>(e) that the (Acting) Municipal Manager be authorised to dispose of the erven listed in paragraph 3.1 by way of a public tender process subjected to the criteria depicted in paragraph 3.5;</p> <p>(f) that the proceeds be dealt with in terms of Part 3 of the National Housing Code of 2009; as set out in paragraph 4.3 of the report;</p> <p>(g) that a tenderer other than a resident from ward 1 or 2 from previously disadvantaged group must indicate the beneficiaries in the tender documents.</p> <p>(DIRECTOR: HUMAN SETTLEMENTS AND PROPERTY MANAGEMENT TO ACTION)</p>	2015-10-28		IN PROGRESS	PSMIT	50.00	<p>Tender document compiled.SCM unit was requested to place the advertisement during 3rd week of November 2015,with closing date for tenders the 2nd week in February 2016</p>

RESOLUTIONS AS PER TASK STATUS

394287	Stellenbosch Municipal Disability Policy	<p>7.2 STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPAL DISABILITY POLICY</p> <p>35TH COUNCIL MEETING: 2015-10-28: ITEM 7.2</p> <p>RESOLVED (nem con)</p> <p>(a) that the draft Disability Policy, be approved, in principle;</p> <p>(b) that the draft Disability Policy be advertised for public comment whereafter same be resubmitted to Council for final consideration and subsequent approval; and</p> <p>(c) that Council agree that all Directors be held accountable through their KPI's to employ more people with disability in line with the Employee Equity Policy and Plan.</p> <p>(DIRECTOR: PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT TO ACTION)</p>	2015-10-28		IN PROGRESS	DUPREL	70.00	Required approvals obtained and item finalized. Policy to serve before council in February 2016 meeting.
401721	9.2 QUESTION BY CLLR DA HENDRICKSE: MINIMUM COMPETENCY QUALIFICATIONS: SENIOR MANAGERS	<p>9.2 QUESTION BY CLLR DA HENDRICKSE: MINIMUM COMPETENCY QUALIFICATIONS: SENIOR MANAGERS</p> <p>36TH COUNCIL MEETING: 2015-11-25: ITEM 9.2</p> <p>RESOLVED (nem con)</p> <p>that it be noted that in view of the fact that the Acting MM only responded with regard to the 3 Senior Managers, Councillor DA Hendrickse was not satisfied with the response provided and posed a follow-up question, namely:</p> <p>"What about the rest of the staff, because they are linked with minimum competency in Supply Chain and in Finance?"</p> <p>The Acting Municipal Manager responded that a detailed report with regard to Supply Chain & Finance Officials will serve at the next Strategic and Corporate Services Committee meeting.</p> <p>(ACTING MUNICIPAL MANAGER TO ACTION)</p>	2015-11-25		IN PROGRESS	ANDRER	20.00	Report to be submitted to the February 2016 cycle of meetings.
401722	9.4 QUESTION BY CLLR DA HENDRICKSE: FAILURE OF THE ADMINISTRATION TO, FOR THE PAST 4	<p>9.4 QUESTION BY CLLR DA HENDRICKSE: FAILURE OF THE ADMINISTRATION TO, FOR THE PAST 4 YEARS, BRING REPORTS BEFORE COUNCIL IN TERMS OF SECTION 116(2)(d) OF THE MFMA</p> <p>36TH COUNCIL MEETING: 2015-11-25: ITEM 9.4</p>	2015-11-25		IN PROGRESS	MARIUSW	30.00	The position for Contracts and Compliance has been advertised and the recruitment is under way. This position will then compile the required report.

RESOLUTIONS AS PER TASK STATUS

	YEARS, BRING REPORTS BEFORE COUNCIL IN TERMS OF SECTION 116(2)(d) OF THE MFMA	<p>RESOLVED (nem con)</p> <p>that it be noted that Councillor DA Hendrickse was not satisfied with the response provided in respect of the question posed, and posed a follow-up question, namely:</p> <p>“Why did the Auditor-General not pick up that for four years no statutory report served before Council.”</p> <p>The Acting Municipal Manager responded that this will be rectified and a report will be submitted to Council regularly.</p> <p>(ACTING MUNICIPAL MANAGER TO ACTION)</p>						
401576	6. REPORT/S BY THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER RE OUTSTANDING RESOLUTIONS TAKEN AT PREVIOUS MEETINGS OF COUNCIL	<p>6. REPORT/S BY THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER RE OUTSTANDING RESOLUTIONS TAKEN AT PREVIOUS MEETINGS OF COUNCIL</p> <p>The report by the Acting Municipal Manager re outstanding resolutions taken at previous meetings of Council is attached as APPENDIX 1. FOR INFORMATION</p> <p>36TH COUNCIL MEETING: 2015-11-25: ITEM 6</p> <p>RESOLVED (nem con)</p> <p>(a) that the report on outstanding resolutions by the Acting Municipal Manager be noted; and</p> <p>(b) that the Acting Municipal Manager note the input by Councillors regarding the items as outlined below, and provide responses, where applicable.</p> <p>Issue raised by Item Response by</p> <p>Cllr : JA Davids: Outstanding Council Resolutions: Motion of Cllr Siwakamisa regarding initiations What happened to this Resolutions?</p> <p>25th COUNCIL: 2014-11-26: ITEM 9.2</p> <p>RESOLVED (nem con)</p> <p>that an urgent engagement take place with the Stellenbosch Initiation Forum enabling them to make suggestions as to where such a site must be situated and the requirements for the site.</p> <p>25th Council: 2014-11-26 Item 9.2</p> <p>The Speaker RULED that the Acting Municipal Manager report back to Cllr</p>	2015-11-25		IN PROGRESS	DUPREL		<p>New initiation sites were identified in collaboration with the Hlubi, Basotho and the KM initiation forum. The sites for the 2015/16 season were Idas Valley Dam, Onder Papegaaiberg reservoir. During engagements, the municipality undertook to provide fresh drinking water, fire wood and law enforcement patrols sporadically.</p>

RESOLUTIONS AS PER TASK STATUS

		<p>Siwakamisa (Ms) or at the next Council meeting scheduled for January 2016.</p> <p>Cllr F Adams: Motion by Cllr F Adams: Process for the Renaming of Streetnames</p> <p>What is the current status with regard to (b) & (c) of the resolution which reads as follows: 33rd Council: 2015-08-25: Item 7.2</p> <p>The Speaker RULED that the Acting Municipal Manager report back to Cllr F Adams in writing on both (b) & (c) of the resolution. (b) that the Director: Planning & Economic Development be instructed to place an advert in the local community newspapers and to place notices at public places to invite nominees for the establishment of a Panel of Experts to advise Council on proposal for the renaming of streets. (c) that the terms of reference for the panel of experts as summarised in the report, be approved. (DIRECTOR: PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT TO ACTION)</p> <p>Cllr N Jindela: Informal Trading</p> <p>This matter needs to be attended to as a matter of urgency, as it has been outstanding since 2014-01-16. 17TH COUNCIL MEETING: 2014-01-16: ITEM 7.7 RESOLVED (nem con) (a) that Council support the initiative to amend the By-laws for the Supervision and Control of the Carrying on of the Business of Street Vendor, Pedlar or Walker; (b) that the decision to amend the above-mentioned By-laws as well as the proposed proclamation of the sites attached be advertised for public comment (internally and externally), before a final decision is made by Council; (c) that the amendment to the various By-laws and all trading sites except the portion of Die Braak along Blom Street, be advertised for public and internal comment whereafter same be re-submitted to Council; and (d) that the Beyers alley in the CBD (Eikestad Mall) also be included in partnership with land owners. (DIRECTOR: PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT TO ACTION) 17th Council: 2014-01-16 Item 7.7 Acting MM This matter will serve at the Planning and Economic Development Committee Meeting scheduled for 2015-12-01.</p> <p>Cllr DA Hendrickse: Emergency Housing Policy</p>						<p>TOR approved by Council in 25 August 2015. Preparation for advertisement will commence.</p> <p>Served at 2015-12-01 Planning and Economic Development Committee Meeting. Will serve at January 2016 Council meeting.</p>
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	---

RESOLUTIONS AS PER TASK STATUS

		<p>Cllr Hendrickse requested that this matter be finalized. 4TH COUNCIL MEETING: 2011-10-27: ITEM 7.9 RESOLVED (majority vote) (a) that Council recognizes the need for the adoption and implementation of an Emergency Housing Policy; (b) that Council notes the draft Emergency Housing Policy presented to it; (c) that Council is advised that the aforesaid Policy is based on the directions given by the Supreme Court of appeal in the case of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality v Blue Moonlight Properties 39 (Pty) Ltd. Council is furthermore advised that this case is currently on appeal to the Constitutional Court and that this judgment may alter the directions given by the Supreme Court of Appeal; and (d) that in view of the aforesaid, Council deems it to be prudent to let this matter stand over until the judgment of the Constitutional Court has been handed down and the current draft policy can be considered by Council having due regard to this judgment. (DIR: PLANNING, IHS & PROP MAN)</p> <p>Outstanding Resolutions Concerned about the Outstanding Resolutions that is not being addressed. 4th Council: 2011-10-27 Item 7.9 The Speaker urged the Acting Municipal Manager to, as a matter of urgency, finalize and submit this Policy to Council.</p> <p>The Acting Municipal Manager responded that an item will be submitted to Council in this regard.</p> <p>Speaker RULED that Councillor DA Hendrickse list the missing Outstanding resolutions and submit it to the Acting Municipal Manager. The Acting Municipal Manager reported that a full audit will be done on all outstanding Resolutions and a comprehensive report will be submitted to Council by end January 2016.</p> <p>(ACTING MM TO ACTION)</p>						Report was circulated for comments to the relevant departments in November 2015. No comments received thus far.
401581	7.3 PROPOSED DISPOSAL OF CHURCH AND CRECHE SITES IN WATERGANG, KAYAMANDI	<p>7.3 PROPOSED DISPOSAL OF CHURCH AND CRECHE SITES IN WATERGANG, KAYAMANDI 36TH COUNCIL MEETING: 2015-11-25: ITEM 7.3 RESOLVED (majority vote) (a) that erven 3739 and 3740, Kayamandi be identified as property not needed to provide the minimum level of basic municipal services, i.e surplus properties; (b) that Council, in principle, approve the disposal of erven 3739 and 3740, Kayamandi;</p>	2015-11-25		IN PROGRESS	PSMIT	10.00	Valuers were appointed to attend to the valuation of the properties, whereafter (February 2016) a tender notice will be published

RESOLUTIONS AS PER TASK STATUS

	<p>(c) that the minimum prices be determined by two (2) independent valuations (20% of weighted average of fair market value)</p> <p>(d) that the (Acting) Municipal Manager be authorised to approve the evaluation criteria and place the necessary notices, calling for tenders for the properties; and</p> <p>(e) that, following the conditional awarding of tenders, a report be submitted to Council to decide on the final disposal of the properties in question, taking into account that tenders may well be below market value.</p> <p>The following Councillors requested that their votes of dissent be minuted: Councillors JA Davids; DA Hendrickse; S Jooste (Ms); C Moses (Ms); RS Nalumango (Ms); MM Ngcofe; N Ntsunguzi (Ms); L Ronoti; P Sitshoti (Ms); LN Siwakamisa (Ms) and AT van der Walt.</p> <p>(DIRECTOR: HUMAN SETTLEMENTS AND PROPERTY MANAGEMENT TO ACTION)</p>						
--	---	--	--	--	--	--	--

7. CONSIDERATION OF MATTERS REFERRED TO COUNCIL VIA THE MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEETING/S

7.1 TABLING OF THE 2014/15 ANNUAL REPORT FOR THE STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 121 OF THE MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT (MFMA), ACT 56 OF 2003, READ TOGETHER WITH SECTION 46 OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT: MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS ACT, ACT 32 OF 2000

File number : 3/4/5/2/32
Report by : Acting Municipal Manager
Compiled by : Acting Director: Strategic & Corporate Services
Delegated authority : Council

Strategic intent of item:

Preferred investment destination	<input type="checkbox"/>
Greenest municipality	<input type="checkbox"/>
Safest valley	<input type="checkbox"/>
Dignified Living	<input type="checkbox"/>
Good Governance	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

1. PURPOSE OF REPORT

The purpose of this report is two-fold:

- (a) To table the 2014/15 Annual Report which was compiled in terms of Section 121 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), Act 56 of 2003, read together with Section 46 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000; and
- (b) To recommend for the appointment of an Oversight Committee to consider the Draft Annual Report.

2. BACKGROUND

Section 121 (1) of the MFMA determines that every municipality must prepare an Annual Report for each financial year. The Council must within nine months after the end of the financial year deal with the Annual Report of the municipality in accordance with Section 129.

The Annual Report is compiled in terms of Section 121 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), Act 56 of 2003, read together with Section 46 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 32 of 2000, and which is **submitted herewith under separate cover as APPENDIX 1.**

The National Treasury issued strict guidelines on the content, disclosures, timelines and format of the Annual Report.

MFMA Circular No. 63: Annual Report update, issued by National Treasury in September 2012, provides guidance to municipalities and municipal entities on the new Annual Report Format and its contents released earlier that year. The review of the format and content of the Municipal Annual Report was done with due consideration of the full legislative requirements.

The purpose of the Annual Report is:

- (a) to provide a record of the activities of the municipality or entity during the financial year to which the report relates;
- (b) to provide a report on performance in service delivery and budget implementation for the financial year;
- (c) to promote accountability to the local community for the decisions made throughout the year by the municipality or municipal entity; and
- (d) to reduce the additional reporting requirements that will otherwise arise from Government Departments, monitoring agencies and financial institutions.

With the above in mind, the goals of the new Annual Report Format are to achieve the following:

- (a) standardise reporting to enable municipalities / municipal entities to submit comparable Annual Reports;
- (b) align financial and non-financial reporting in the Annual Report;
- (c) create a standardised reporting structure that will enhance comprehensive oversight, meaningful evaluation and improved understanding of service delivery output.

3. DISCUSSION

3.1 Submission and Oversight of the Annual Report

After submission of the Annual Report, it then becomes the responsibility of the Municipal Council, in its oversight role, to consider it.

National Treasury recommends that Municipal Councils should consider the establishment of an 'Oversight Committee' under Sections 33 and 79 of the Municipal Structures Act 1998. This Committee and, if needed, sub-committees could be responsible for the detailed analysis and review of the Annual Report and the drafting of an "Oversight Report" that may be taken to full Council for discussion. Such a committee may receive and review representations made by the public and also seek inputs from other Councillors and Council Portfolio Committees.

The 'Oversight Committee' should be made up of only non-executive Councillors and representatives of the community and can be formed each year to deal with the Annual Report. Municipal officials cannot be members of this 'Oversight Committee'. Assistance from the Audit Committee in the review process is also recommended as a major source of independent specialist advice.

The 'Oversight Report' is a separate report which must contain the Council's comment on the Annual Report and must also include a statement on whether the Council:

- a) has approved the Annual Report, with or without reservations;
- b) has rejected the Annual Report; or
- c) has referred the Annual Report back for revision of those components that can be revised.

The MFMA and Circular No 32 deals in great detail on further issues and processes involved on the Oversight Committee, the process and report.

Section 127(5) of the MFMA stipulates further as follows:

"(5) Immediately after an annual report is tabled in the council in terms of subsection (2), the accounting officer of the municipality must –

- (a) in accordance with section 21A of the Municipal Systems Act -
 - (i) make public the annual report; and*
 - (ii) invite the local community to submit representations in connection with the annual report; and**
- (b) submit the annual report to the Auditor-General, the relevant provincial treasury and the provincial department responsible for local government in the province."*

3.2 Meetings of MPAC

All meetings of council and the Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC) at which the annual report is considered, must be open to the public and reasonable time must be allowed for discussion of any written submissions received and for members of the community and organs of state to address the meetings.

Representatives of the Auditor General would be entitled to attend and speak at any meeting held to discuss the annual report.

It is imperative that timely notice of meetings should be given to enable representations to be made. A draft proposal of a timetable is also submitted for approval by Council. Making representations to MPAC should not preclude representations by the same individual to full council as this will promote transparency in the process.

Questions raised with the accounting officer by Council or the MPAC may be taken on notice by the accounting officer and responses subsequently provided to the committee process. MPAC meetings to discuss the Annual Report will be published in local newspapers. In accordance with Section 129(2)(a) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003) (MFMA), the accounting officer must attend council and council committee meetings where the annual report is discussed for the purpose of responding to questions concerning the report. The top management team may assist during the oversight committee meetings to avoid delays.

3.3 Outcome

A conclusion that the Annual Report is approved without reservation would be the preferred outcome from the process.

4. COMMENTS BY RELEVANT DEPARTMENTS**4.1 Financial**

Finance supports the item.

4.2 Legal

The item and recommendations are supported by the Legal Department.

RECOMMENDED

- (a) that Council take cognizance of the 2014/15 Draft Annual Report for the Stellenbosch Municipality;
- (b) that the Draft Annual Report be made public for comment on the official website of the Stellenbosch Municipality and local print media for a period of 21 days;
- (c) that the Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC) be appointed as the Oversight Committee in terms of Sections 33 and 79 of the Municipal Structures Act, Act 117 of 1998 to assist the Council with its statutory role to consider and evaluate the content of the Draft Annual Report and make recommendations to Council;
- (d) that the Oversight Committee abide by the following schedule of meetings and provide the Council with an Oversight Report to be considered together with the Draft Annual Report, not later than 30th March 2016;and

Date	Agenda	Venue	Time
01 February 2016	Orientation re Annual Report	Stellenbosch Council Chamber	14:00
08 February 2016	Chapters 1 and 2	Stellenbosch Council Chamber	14:00
22 February 2016	Chapter 3	Stellenbosch Council Chamber	14:00
29 February 2016	Chapters 4, 5 and 6	Stellenbosch Council Chamber	14:00
07 March 2016	-Public Hearing -Preparation for Discussions with feedback from Directors and MM	Stellenbosch Council Chamber	09:00- 14:00
11 March 2016	Feedback and discussions: Municipal Manager, Executive Mayor and Directors	Stellenbosch Council Chambers	09:00 (45 min sessions with 15 min breaks)
14 March 2016	Finalizing Oversight Report	Stellenbosch Council Chamber	To be confirmed

- (e) that, should the Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC) elect to co-opt members of the public with expertise in specific fields to assist and advise the Committee when deliberating before it, the following recommendation in terms of tariff and number of co-opted members shall apply:

<i>Tariff</i>	<i>Number of co-opted Members</i>	<i>Not exceeding no. of hours</i>	<i>Remuneration</i>
<i>Per hour tariff for attendance of meeting</i>	2	40 hours	R 400.00
<i>Once-off Tariff for duties performed in preparation</i>	2	4 hours	R 1500 (for four hours)

(ACTING DIRECTOR: CORPORATE
SERVICES TO ACTION)

MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEETING: 2016-01-27: ITEM 6.1.1

RECOMMENDED BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR

KINDLY NOTE: The Mayco recommendation will be distributed under separate cover at the Council meeting on 2016-01-27.

7.2 MID-YEAR BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT FOR 2015/2016

File number : 8/1/Financial Mid-Year Reporting

Report by : The Executive Mayor

Compiled by : Chief Financial Officer

Delegated authority : Council

Strategic intent of item:

Preferred investment destination	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Greenest municipality	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Safest valley	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Dignified Living	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Good Governance	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

1. PURPOSE OF REPORT

To submit the Section 72 report (Mid-year Budget and Performance Assessment) as envisaged by Section 54 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), 56 of 2003, to Council.

2. LEGAL CONTEXT

In terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) Section 72(1) the Accounting Officer of the municipality must by 25 January each year assess:

- (a) the performance of the municipality during the first half of the financial year, taking into account the following:
 - (i) the monthly statements referred to in Section 71 for the first half of the financial year;
 - (ii) the municipality's service delivery performance during the first half of the financial year, and the service delivery targets and performance indicators set in the service delivery and budget implementation plan;
 - (iii) the past year's annual report, and progress on resolving problems identified in the annual report; and
- (b) submit a report on such assessment to-
 - (i) the mayor of the municipality;
 - (ii) the National Treasury; and
 - (iii) the relevant Provincial Treasury

Once the Mayor has considered the section 72 report, same must be submitted to Council by the 31st of January of each year in terms of section 54 (1) (f) of the MFMA.

The statements as referred to in section 71 (1) of the MFMA for the first half of the financial year, specifically the sixth month, is incorporated into the mid-year budget and performance assessment in accordance with section 72 (2) of the MFMA.

As part of the review in terms of Section 72 (3) the Accounting Officer must:

- (a) make recommendations on whether an adjustments budget is necessary; and
- (b) recommend revised projections for revenue and expenditure to the extent that this may be necessary.

3. DISCUSSION

3.1 Mid-year Budget and Financial Performance Assessment

The Financial Mid-year Performance is reported on in **APPENDIX 1** (Section 1). This report encapsulates the performance of the first six months of the financial year and places emphasis on the positive as well as the areas of concern.

The condensed comparative statement report for operating revenue and operating expenditure for the period ending 31 December 2015 can be found in the executive summary of the attached report. It should however be noted that the following services included in the Operating Revenue relate to actual levied amounts against consumer accounts and not actual cash received:

- Property Rates
- Property Rates-Penalties imposed and collection charges
- Service Charges
 - Electricity
 - Refuse Removal
 - Sewerage
 - Water
- Interest earned-Outstanding Debtors

It is also important to note that the following services have already been levied for the full year and minimal movement will be seen for the rest of the financial year:

- Property Rates
- Refuse Removal
- Sewerage

The revenue budget for water will have to be adjusted downward. This is due to a noticeable decline in consumption which was caused due to the tariff increase that was implemented due to the water shortages that we are experiencing.

The income projected for Electricity will have to be adjusted downwards due to a noticeable decline in consumption and the utilization of alternative energy sources by consumers.

The performance of our investment portfolio is better than expected due to the additional surplus cash invested. This line item will be adjusted upwards.

3.2 Mid-year Non-Financial Performance Assessment

Non-Financial Mid-year Performance is reported on in **APPENDIX 1** Section 2) (**distributed under separate cover**). It covers the overall performance of the Municipality on the Key Performance Indicators (KPI's) that are assessed in the period from 1 July 2015 to December 2015. The performance of the first six months of the financial year should be assessed and reported on in terms of Section 72 of the MFMA. This assessment must include the measurement of performance, the identification of corrective actions and recommendations for the adjustments of KPI's, if necessary.

A detailed report on Top layer SDBIP per National KPA and Assessment of targets achieved is attached as **APPENDIX 1** (Section 2) (**distributed under separate cover**).

RECOMMENDED

After reviewing the mid-year budget and performance assessment for the period ending 31 December 2015, the following is recommended:

- (a) that Council take note of the report and more specifically the assessment and forecasts contained in the report;
- (b) that Council take note that an Adjustments Budget will be compiled and tabled to Council as a result of the following:
 - the increased realistically anticipated revenue during the financial year;
 - the reprioritization of projects in line with being completed by the communicated cut-off dates to facilitate year-end preparation;
- (c) that Council note the performance of the Municipality against the set objectives contained in Section 2; and
- (d) that the Accounting Officer attend to ensuring that Directors put the necessary corrective measures in place to ensure that projects are managed proactively in a bid to ensure that Council meet its strategic objectives contained in the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan and to report on same at the end of quarter 3.

(CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER TO ACTION)

MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEETING: 2016-01-27: ITEM 6.1.2

RECOMMENDED BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR

KINDLY NOTE: The Mayco recommendation will be distributed under separate cover at the Council meeting on 2016-01-27.

7.3 ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR 2015/2016

File number : *8/1/Financial*

Report by : *Acting Municipal Manager*

Compiled by : *Chief Financial Officer*

Delegated Authority : *Council*

Strategic intent of item:

Preferred investment destination	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Greenest municipality	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Safest valley	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Dignified Living	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Good Governance	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

1. PURPOSE OF REPORT

To table the adjustments budget as envisaged by section 23(1) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, for the 2015/2016 financial year, for approval.

2. LEGAL CONTEXT

In terms of section 28 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act no. 56 of 2003), a municipality may revise an approved budget through an adjustments budget process. Only the mayor may table an adjustments budget in the Municipal Council (within the prescribed framework). The latter is regulated by means of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations that came into effect on 1 July 2009.

In terms of section 28(2) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, an adjustments budget:

- (a) must adjust the revenue and expenditure estimates downwards if there is material under collection of revenue during the current year;
- (b) may appropriate additional revenue that have become available over and above those anticipated in the annual budget, but only to revise or accelerate spending programmes already budgeted for;
- (c) may authorize the utilization of projected savings in one vote towards spending in another vote;
- (d) may correct any errors in the annual budget;

In terms of section 23(1) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, the above mentioned adjustments can only be done after the mid-year budget and performance assessment has been tabled to Council, but not later than 28 February.

3. DISCUSSION

As alluded to above, this adjustments budget addresses adjustments in terms of section 28 (2) a, b, d & f of the MFMA and is further explained as required by section 28 (2) (5) of the legislation.

Attached as **APPENDIX 1** is an executive summary by the Accounting Officer.

Capital Adjustments Budget

During the mid-year budget and performance assessment process, inclusive of taking into account actual spending as at 31 December 2015, it was identified that the capital budget had to be adjusted downward to make necessary amendments to various projects in order to accelerate progress on the priorities identified.

Effect of the adjustments budget on the current annual budget:

Taking all proposed adjustments into consideration, will result in the current approved capital budget of R 471 851 402 decreasing with

R 34 668 257. The proposed adjusted capital budget for 2015/2016 will be R 437 183 145, refer to **APPENDIX 3** for the detail.

Material changes to the capital budget:

Spending on capital projects was evaluated and the cash flow projections in terms of spending on estimated work to be completed by 30 June 2016 were taken into consideration during the adjustments budget compilation process.

a) Kayamandi (Watergang & Zone O)

Provincial Department of Housing approved R7 936 290 additional funds for the Kayamandi phase 2 housing project: 1006 sites.

b) New housing: Jametown

The initial budget for this project was R 2 513 000. Following the progress of the project, it was deemed necessary to increase the budget by R2 000 000.

c) Waterpipe replacement

The project was initially under-budgeted for. An additional R1 700 000 is required to complete the project.

d) New Stellenbosch Main Sewer outfall

The estimate for the project was R60 million. However, the tender was awarded at a substantially less amount of R42 million for the contractor and R10.7 million for consultancy fees. A reduction R5.9 million has therefore been instituted in the adjustments budget.

e) Upgrade of WWTW: Klapmuts

According to the project plan, this project was supposed to start in October 2015. But due to unforeseen circumstances, the procurement processes were delayed and the site handover was only done in January 2016. It is therefore deemed improbable that a significant portion of the budget of R21,499,732 will

be spent in the current financial year. Therefore, R9,174,715 reduction is being implemented and deferred to the 2016/17 financial year.

f) Extension of WWTW Stellenbosch

This is a multi-year project that commenced in the 2014/15 financial year. The membranes needed for the project had to be imported and due to down-turn of economic conditions, a weaker rand against the foreign currency was predicted. It was then decided to make an advance payment at a spot rate to take advantage of better exchange rates.

R15,000,000 from the current year is being deferred to the 2016/17 financial year as more payments are expected to be made then, rather than this financial year.

g) Major Drop-offs: Construction – Franschhoek

The project commenced later than expected. A consultant was appointed but there were delays in identifying the site for construction. It is therefore unlikely that the total amount would be spent as initially projected and R2,800,000 is to be deducted.

h) Upgrade Refuse disposal site (Existing Cell) – Rehab

The tender is still to be advertised. The original budget of R8 977 868 is to be reduced with R2 347 868.

Operational Adjustments Budget

With the process followed during the mid-year budget and performance assessment, taking into consideration projected spending or projected billed revenue versus what was actually processed, it was identified that the operational budget should be adjusted accordingly.

Affect of the adjustments budget on the current annual budget:

The operational income budget of 2015/2016 increases from R 1,332,314,772 to the proposed budget of R1,349,944,986 refer to **APPENDIX 3** for detail.

The operational expenditure budget of 2015/2016 increases from R 1,274,977,238 to the proposed budget amount of R 1,284,671,161 refer to **APPENDIX 3** for detail.

Material changes to the operating budget:

Operational Income Budget

The income line items that will have to be adjusted downwards are:

- Electricity- The revenue budget for this line item will have to be adjusted downward with R5,508,350. This is due to a noticeable decline in consumption and the utilization of alternative energy sources by consumers.
- Water- The revenue budget of this line item will have to be adjusted downward with R1,500,000. This is due to a noticeable decline in consumption which was caused due to the water restriction that was implemented due to the water shortages that we are experiencing.

However, there are other line items where we anticipate receiving additional revenue, over and above those already included and approved in the annual budget. The following income line items will be adjusted upwards:

- Interest on investments- The performance of our investment portfolio is better than expected due to the additional surplus cash invested. The budget is R29,123,995 whereas the year-to-date (in this instance 5 months) actual is R21,638,392. This line item will be adjusted upwards with R13,283,325.

Operational Expenditure Budget

Various line items were adjusted (detail included in **APPENDIX 3**) due to requests received from user departments and operational pressure to increase efficiencies.

Impact of any increased spending on the annual budget and the annual budgets for the next two years

The proposed adjustments are resulting in increased spending on the capital and operational budget for the current financial year and will have an impact over the medium term. This adjustments budget together with actual spending of previous years will be used as basis when reassessing the last two years of the approved Medium Term Budget and Expenditure Framework.

4. COMMENTS FROM OTHER RELEVANT DEPARTMENTS

Legal Services

The item at my disposal is compliant with the relevant legislative framework.

RECOMMENDED

- that the Annual Budget Tables as prescribed by the Budgeting and Reporting Regulations, as set out in **APPENDIX 2** be approved;
- that the following capital projects be adjusted over the MTREF (2016/2017 & 2017/2018), as follows:

Projects	Funding	2016/2017	2017/2018
Bulk Sewer Outfall: Jamestown	Capital Replacement Reserve	1,000,000.00	3,000,000.00
Bulk Sewer Outfall: Jamestown	External Loans	-	11,451,629.00
Bulk Sewer Outfall: Jamestown	MIG	8,548,371.00	-
New Plankenburg Main Outfall Sewer	Capital Replacement Reserve	10,272,160.00	4,000,000.00
New Plankenburg Main Outfall Sewer	External Loans	5,500,000.00	6,500,000.00
New Plankenburg Main Outfall Sewer	MIG	7,727,840.00	-
Upgrade of WWTW: Klapmuts	Capital Replacement Reserve	11,500,000.00	-
Upgrade of WWTW: Klapmuts	MIG	9,000,000.00	-
Extention of WWTW Stellenbosch	Capital Replacement Reserve	-	-
Extention of WWTW Stellenbosch	External Loans	119,349,810.00	-
Extention of WWTW Stellenbosch	RBIG	58,667,000.00	12,723,000.00
New Community Centre: Klapmuts	Capital Replacement Reserve	9,000,000.00	-

- (c) that the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan be adjusted accordingly inclusive of the non-financial information (performance measurement)

(CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER TO ACTION)

MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEETING: 2016-01-27: ITEM 6.1.3

RECOMMENDED BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR

KINDLY NOTE: The Mayco recommendation will be distributed under separate cover at the Council meeting on 2016-01-27.

APPENDICES 1-4



STELLENBOSCH
STELLENBOSCH • PNIEL • FRANSCHHOEK
MUNICIPALITY • UMASIPALA • MUNISIPALITEIT

STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY

ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET DOCUMENTATION JANUARY 2016

Contents

ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET

PART 1

1. Mayor's report.....	3
2. Resolutions.....	3
3. Executive Summary.....	4
4. Adjustments' Budget tables.....	5

PART 2

5. Adjustments Budget assumptions.....	7
6. Adjustments to budget funding.....	7
7. Adjustments to the Capital Budget.....	8
8. Adjustments to the Operational Budget.....	9



ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET

PART 1

1. Mayor's Report

In terms of section 72 of the MFMA, the municipality should assess its performance for the first half of the financial year. If necessary, this assessment then warrants an adjustment to the municipality's budget to revise projections of revenue and expenditure.

Changes to the approved budget are herein presented.

This adjustments budget is presented in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.

2. Resolutions

- (a) that the Annual Budget Tables as prescribed by the Budgeting and Reporting Regulations, as set out in **APPENDIX 2** be approved.
- (b) that the following capital projects be adjusted over the MTREF (2016/2017 & 2017/2018), as follows:

<i>Projects</i>	<i>Funding</i>	<i>2016/2017</i>	<i>2017/2018</i>
Bulk Sewer Outfall: Jamestown	Capital Replacement Reserve	1,000,000.00	3,000,000.00
Bulk Sewer Outfall: Jamestown	External Loans	-	11,451,629.00
Bulk Sewer Outfall: Jamestown	MIG	8,548,371.00	-
New Plankenburg Main Outfall Sewer	Capital Replacement Reserve	10,272,160.00	4,000,000.00
New Plankenburg Main Outfall Sewer	External Loans	5,500,000.00	6,500,000.00
New Plankenburg Main Outfall Sewer	MIG	7,727,840.00	-
Upgrade of WWTW: Klappmuts	Capital Replacement Reserve	11,500,000.00	-
Upgrade of WWTW: Klappmuts	MIG	9,000,000.00	-
Extention of WWTW Stellenbosch	Capital Replacement Reserve	-	-
Extention of WWTW Stellenbosch	External Loans	119,349,810.00	-
Extention of WWTW Stellenbosch	RBIG	58,667,000.00	12,723,000.00
New Community Centre: Klappmuts	Capital Replacement Reserve	9,000,000.00	-

- (c) that the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan be adjusted accordingly inclusive of the non-financial information (performance measurement)

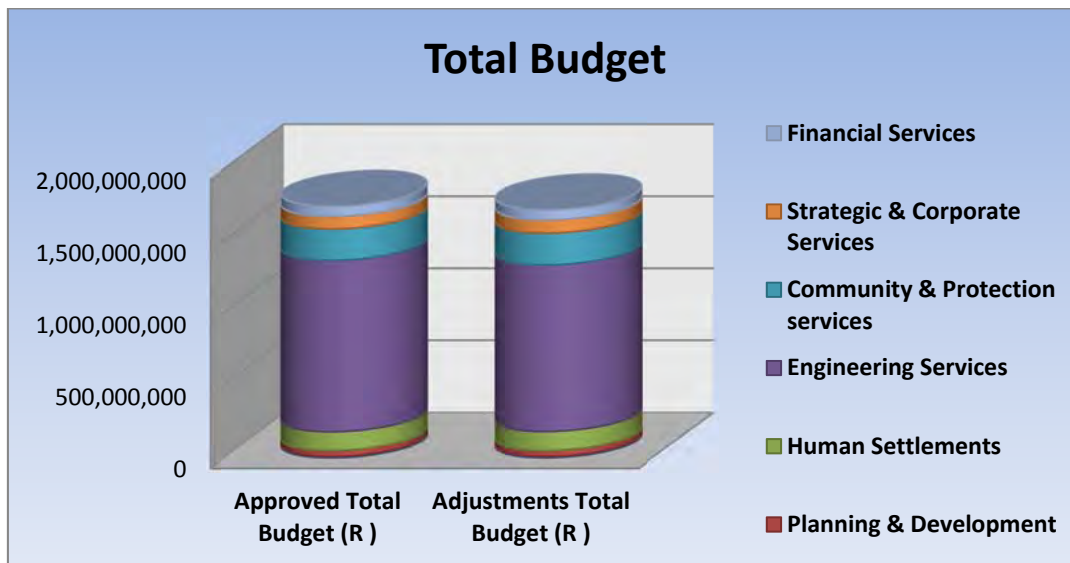


3. Executive Summary

Following the mid-year performance assessment, the municipality recognized the necessity to adjust its' budget as per section 28 (2) of the MFMA.

On a high level, the adjustments budget is as follows:

Vote	Approved Total Budget (R)	%	Adjustments Total Budget (R)	%
Municipal Manager	13 855 402	0.79%	13,855,402	0.80%
Planning & Development	41 194 407	2.36%	40,944,407	2.38%
Human Settlements	129 725 971	7.43%	131,787,971	7.65%
Engineering Services	1 185 971 124	67.89%	1,152,242,877	66.92%
Community & Protection services	218 388 062	12.50%	220,886,098	12.83%
Strategic & Corporate Services	87 205 353	4.99%	92,049,230	5.35%
Financial Services	70 488 320	4.04%	70,088,320	4.07%
	1 746 828 639		1,721,854,305	



4. Adjustments Budget Tables

In accordance with the Budget and Reporting Regulations, the following compulsory schedules are attached (Appendix 2) reflecting the composition and detail of the adjustments budget:

Table name	Table reference
Adjustments Budget Summary	B1
Adjustments Budget Financial Performance by standard classification	B2
Adjustments Budget Financial Performance by vote	B3
Adjustments Budget Financial Performance	B4
Adjustments Budget Capital Expenditure by vote and funding	B5
Adjustments Budget Financial Position	B6
Adjustments Budget Cash Flows	B7
Cash backed reserves/ Accumulated surplus reconciliation	B8
Asset Management	B9
Basic Service Delivery Measurement	B10



The following other supporting schedules (SB1 – SB19) are attached on Appendix 2 In accordance with the Budget and Reporting Regulations.

Table Name	Table reference
Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'	SB1
Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget'	SB2
Adjustments to the SDBIP	SB3
Adjustments to the budgeted performance indicators & benchmarks	SB4
Social, economic & demographic statistics & assumptions	SB5
Funding measurement	SB6
Transfers & grant receipts	SB7
Expenditure on transfers & grant programme	SB8
Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds	SB9
Transfers & grants made by the municipality	SB10
Councillor & staff benefits	SB11
Monthly revenue & expenditure (vote)	SB12
Monthly revenue & expenditure (standard classification)	SB13
Monthly revenue & expenditure	SB14
Monthly cash flow	SB15
Monthly capital expenditure (vote)	SB16
Monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)	SB17
Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class	SB18a
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class	SB18b
Expenditure on repairs & maintenance by asset class	SB18c
Depreciation by asset class	SB18d
List of capital programmes & projects affected by the adjusted budget	SB19



PART 2

5. Adjustments Budget Assumptions

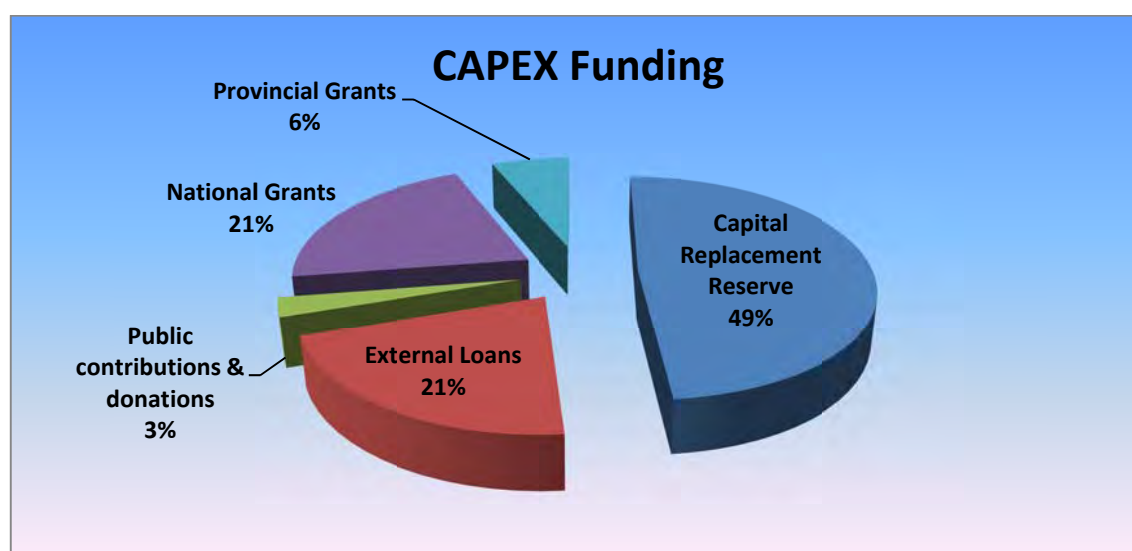
This adjustments budget is based on the following assumptions:

1. All non-multiyear capital expenditure projects will be completed in the current financial year.

6. Adjustments Budget Funding

The financing sources of the capital adjustments budget are as follows:

<u>Funding</u>	Approved Budget (R)	%	Adjustments Budget (R)	%
Own Funding				
Capital Replacement Reserve	255 028 440	54%	212,423,893	49%
External Funding				
External Loans	92 567 447	20%	92,567,447	21%
Public contributions & donations	12 000 000	3%	12,000,000	3%
National Grants	92 785 000	20%	92,785,000	21%
Provincial Grants	19 470 515	4%	27,406,805	6%
	<u>471 851 402</u>		<u>437,183,145</u>	



7. Adjustments to the Capital Budget

The revised capital expenditure budget per directorate is as follows:

<u>Directorate</u>	Approved Budget (R)	%	Adjustments Budget (R)	%
Municipal Manager	40 000	0.01%	40,000	0.01%
Planning & Development	2 939 272	0.62%	2,489,272	0.57%
Human Settlements	48 160 904	10.21%	58,159,194	13.30%
Engineering Services	384 440 657	81.47%	343,611,074	78.60%
Community & Protection services	28 059 442	5.95%	22,622,478	5.17%
Strategic & Corporate Services	6 731 126	1.43%	8,781,126	2.01%
Financial Services	1 480 000	0.31%	1,480,000	0.34%
	471 851 401		437,183,144	

8. Adjustments to the Operational Budget

The revised operating income budget per directorate is as follows:

<u>Directorate</u>	Approved Budget (R)	%	Adjustments Budget (R)	%
Municipal Manager	250 000	0.02%	250,000	0.02%
Planning & Development	6 315 040	0.47%	6,894,730	0.51%
Human Settlements	69 395 030	5.21%	69,252,589	5.13%
Engineering Services	833 924 109	62.59%	838,396,970	62.11%
Community & Protection services	97 785 278	7.34%	95,376,044	7.07%
Strategic & Corporate Services	1 153 500	0.09%	1,153,500	0.09%
Financial Services	323 491 815	24.28%	338,621,153	25.08%
	1 332 314 772		1,349,944,986	



The revised operating expenditure budget per directorate is as follows:

<u>Directorate</u>	Approved Budget (R)	%	Adjustments Budget (R)	%
Municipal Manager	13 815 402	1.08%	13,815,402	1.08%
Planning & Development	38 255 135	3.00%	38,455,135	2.99%
Human Settlements	81 565 067	6.40%	73,628,777	5.73%
Engineering Services	801 530 467	62.87%	808,631,803	62.94%
Community & Protection services	190 328 620	14.93%	198,263,620	15.43%
Strategic & Corporate Services	80 474 227	6.31%	83,268,104	6.48%
Financial Services	69 008 320	5.41%	68,608,320	5.34%
	<u>1 274 977 238</u>		<u>1,284,671,161</u>	





STELLENBOSCH
STELLENBOSCH • PNIEL • FRANSCHHOEK
MUNICIPALITY • UMASIPALA • MUNISIPALITEIT

STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY

ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET TABLES

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary -

Description	Budget Year 2015/16									Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 1	Accum. Funds 2	Multi-year capital 3	Unfore. Unavoid. 4	Nat. or Prov. Govt 5	Other Adjus. 6	Total Adjus. 7	Adjusted Budget 8	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Financial Performance											
Property rates	270,257	270,257	-	-	-	-	1,550	1,550	271,807	285,932	301,659
Service charges	667,968	667,968	-	-	-	-	(3,047)	(3,047)	664,921	741,235	823,228
Investment revenue	29,124	29,124	-	-	-	-	14,404	14,404	43,528	20,684	16,015
Transfers recognised - operational	122,945	123,695	-	-	-	(7,936)	-	(7,936)	115,759	120,142	155,672
Other own revenue	129,014	129,014	-	-	-	-	4,724	4,724	133,738	132,735	136,680
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1,219,309	1,220,059	-	-	-	(7,936)	17,630	9,694	1,229,753	1,300,728	1,433,254
Employee costs	350,842	350,842	-	-	-	-	-	-	350,842	380,456	412,581
Remuneration of councillors	16,063	16,063	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,063	17,027	18,048
Depreciation & asset impairment	149,053	149,053	-	-	-	-	-	-	149,053	152,034	155,076
Finance charges	23,714	23,714	-	-	-	-	(1,000)	(1,000)	22,714	34,782	43,625
Materials and bulk purchases	327,369	327,369	-	-	-	-	(3,635)	(3,635)	323,734	372,555	424,090
Transfers and grants	8,175	8,175	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,175	8,486	8,877
Other expenditure	399,012	399,762	-	-	-	(7,936)	22,265	14,329	414,091	413,584	463,755
Total Expenditure	1,274,227	1,274,977	-	-	-	(7,936)	17,630	9,694	1,284,671	1,378,925	1,526,052
Surplus/(Deficit)	(54,918)	(54,918)	-	-	-	-	0	0	(54,918)	(78,196)	(92,798)
Transfers recognised - capital	112,256	112,256	-	-	-	7,936	-	7,936	120,192	125,703	93,908
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	57,338	57,338	-	-	-	7,936	0	7,936	65,274	47,507	1,110
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	57,338	57,338	-	-	-	7,936	0	7,936	65,274	47,507	1,110
Capital expenditure & funds sources											
Capital expenditure	452,759	471,851	-	-	-	7,936	(42,605)	(34,668)	437,183	419,649	210,789
Transfers recognised - capital	112,256	112,256	-	-	-	7,936	-	7,936	120,192	125,703	93,908
Public contributions & donations	12,000	12,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,000	-	-
Borrowing	88,000	92,567	-	-	-	-	-	-	92,567	143,001	42,000
Internally generated funds	240,504	255,028	-	-	-	-	(42,605)	(42,605)	212,424	150,944	74,881
Total sources of capital funds	452,759	471,851	-	-	-	7,936	(42,605)	(34,668)	437,183	419,649	210,789
Financial position											
Total current assets	644,464	674,999	-	-	-	-	(29,672)	(29,672)	645,327	606,416	666,577
Total non current assets	4,946,147	4,946,147	-	-	-	7,936	(40,905)	(32,968)	4,913,179	5,214,346	5,268,710
Total current liabilities	165,426	165,426	-	-	-	-	138,934	138,934	304,360	162,072	164,217
Total non current liabilities	460,003	460,003	-	-	-	-	(22,839)	(22,839)	437,165	591,775	625,674
Community wealth/Equity	4,965,182	4,995,717	-	-	-	7,936	(186,672)	(178,736)	4,816,981	5,066,916	5,145,396
Cash flows											
Net cash from (used) operating	218,780	218,780	-	-	-	7,936	0	7,936	226,716	252,417	212,165
Net cash from (used) investing	(452,759)	(471,851)	-	-	-	(7,936)	42,605	34,668	(437,183)	(419,649)	(210,789)
Net cash from (used) financing	81,025	81,025	-	-	-	-	-	-	81,025	129,544	27,120
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	405,232	435,065	-	-	-	-	44,923	44,923	479,989	442,301	470,797
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation											
Cash and investments available	405,232	435,767	-	-	-	-	42,521	42,521	478,289	367,545	396,040
Application of cash and investments	252,002	226,203	-	-	-	-	-	-	226,203	248,001	230,210
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	153,231	209,564	-	-	-	-	42,521	42,521	252,085	119,544	165,830
Asset Management											
Asset register summary (WDV)	4,944,345	4,944,345	-	-	-	7,936	(40,905)	(32,968)	4,911,377	5,212,544	5,266,907
Depreciation & asset impairment	149,053	149,053	-	-	-	-	-	-	149,053	152,034	155,076
Renewal of Existing Assets	331,337	339,484	-	-	-	-	(6,505)	(6,505)	332,980	308,067	147,889
Repairs and Maintenance	81,404	81,404	-	-	-	-	-	-	81,404	90,442	95,692
Free services											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	55	55	-	-	-	-	-	-	55	60	65
Revenue cost of free services provided	123	123	-	-	-	-	-	-	123	117	149
Households below minimum service level											
Water:	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2
Sanitation/sewerage:	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2
Energy:	3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	3
Refuse:	6	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	5	5

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (standard classification) -

Standard Description	Ref	Budget Year 2015/16									Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1, 4	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
Revenue - Standard												
<i>Governance and administration</i>		341,293	341,543	-	-	-	-	15,033	15,033	356,575	354,137	369,491
Executive and council		245	495	-	-	-	-	-	-	495	260	275
Budget and treasury office		323,492	323,492	-	-	-	-	15,129	15,129	338,621	336,517	352,928
Corporate services		17,556	17,556	-	-	-	-	(97)	(97)	17,459	17,361	16,288
<i>Community and public safety</i>		142,417	142,417	-	-	-	-	982	982	143,399	129,214	165,409
Community and social services		10,086	10,086	-	-	-	-	71	71	10,157	10,703	11,359
Sport and recreation		4,680	4,680	-	-	-	-	720	720	5,400	5,479	5,705
Public safety		74,956	74,956	-	-	-	-	191	191	75,147	75,295	75,653
Housing		52,694	52,694	-	-	-	-	-	-	52,694	37,737	72,692
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		19,389	19,889	-	-	-	-	588	588	20,477	16,673	16,187
Planning and development		5,769	6,269	-	-	-	-	580	580	6,849	4,986	5,297
Road transport		13,620	13,620	-	-	-	-	8	8	13,629	11,686	10,890
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		827,981	827,981	-	-	-	-	777	777	828,759	925,891	975,524
Electricity		486,663	486,663	-	-	-	-	(5,940)	(5,940)	480,723	546,969	616,790
Water		138,302	138,302	-	-	-	-	2,756	2,756	141,058	155,095	168,786
Waste water management		146,763	146,763	-	-	-	-	1,797	1,797	148,560	161,669	122,314
Waste management		56,254	56,254	-	-	-	-	2,164	2,164	58,418	62,158	67,633
<i>Other</i>		485	485	-	-	-	-	250	250	735	517	551
Total Revenue - Standard	2	1,331,565	1,332,315	-	-	-	-	17,630	17,630	1,349,945	1,426,431	1,527,162
Expenditure - Standard												
<i>Governance and administration</i>		222,898	223,148	-	-	-	-	2,999	2,999	226,147	243,191	263,825
Executive and council		56,214	56,464	-	-	-	-	(700)	(700)	55,764	60,858	64,853
Budget and treasury office		68,541	68,541	-	-	-	-	(400)	(400)	68,141	78,388	87,204
Corporate services		98,143	98,143	-	-	-	-	4,099	4,099	102,242	103,946	111,767
<i>Community and public safety</i>		199,597	199,597	-	-	-	(7,936)	7,600	(336)	199,261	196,849	233,120
Community and social services		26,127	26,127	-	-	-	-	250	250	26,377	28,091	30,645
Sport and recreation		31,303	31,303	-	-	-	-	50	50	31,353	33,491	35,832
Public safety		88,745	88,745	-	-	-	-	7,300	7,300	96,045	95,091	102,167
Housing		53,400	53,400	-	-	-	(7,936)	-	(7,936)	45,463	40,153	64,453
Health		22	22	-	-	-	-	-	-	22	23	23
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		102,750	103,250	-	-	-	-	650	650	103,900	105,302	110,827
Planning and development		32,901	33,401	-	-	-	-	(50)	(50)	33,351	32,811	35,149
Road transport		66,717	66,717	-	-	-	-	700	700	67,417	69,104	72,020
Environmental protection		3,131	3,131	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,131	3,387	3,658
<i>Trading services</i>		741,250	741,250	-	-	-	-	6,381	6,381	747,631	825,275	909,369
Electricity		455,272	455,272	-	-	-	-	(4,635)	(4,635)	450,637	518,510	584,287
Water		112,380	112,380	-	-	-	-	(150)	(150)	112,230	121,588	128,694
Waste water management		111,746	111,746	-	-	-	-	4,054	4,054	115,801	118,732	125,760
Waste management		61,851	61,851	-	-	-	-	7,112	7,112	68,964	66,445	70,627
<i>Other</i>		7,732	7,732	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,732	8,308	8,911
Total Expenditure - Standard	3	1,274,227	1,274,977	-	-	-	(7,936)	17,630	9,694	1,284,671	1,378,925	1,526,052
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		57,338	57,338	-	-	-	7,936	0	7,936	65,274	47,507	1,110

References

- Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
- Total Revenue by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Total Operating Expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- All amounts must be classified under a standard classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- G = B + C + D + E + F
- Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (standard classification) - B -

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2015/16										Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousand	1	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H			
Revenue - Standard													
<i>Municipal governance and administration</i>		341,293	341,543	-	-	-	-	15,033	15,033	356,575	354,137	369,491	
Executive and council		245	495	-	-	-	-	-	-	495	260	275	
<i>Mayor and Council</i>		245	245	-	-	-	-	-	-	245	260	275	
<i>Municipal Manager</i>		-	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	-	-	
Budget and treasury office		323,492	323,492	-	-	-	-	15,129	15,129	338,621	336,517	352,928	
Corporate services		17,556	17,556	-	-	-	-	(97)	(97)	17,459	17,361	16,288	
<i>Human Resources</i>		703	703	-	-	-	-	-	-	703	803	903	
<i>Information Technology</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Property Services</i>		16,701	16,701	-	-	-	-	(142)	(142)	16,559	16,397	15,214	
<i>Other Admin</i>		152	152	-	-	-	-	46	46	198	161	170	
<i>Community and public safety</i>		142,417	142,417	-	-	-	-	982	982	143,399	129,214	165,409	
Community and social services		10,086	10,086	-	-	-	-	71	71	10,157	10,703	11,359	
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>		8,690	8,690	-	-	-	-	9	9	8,699	9,211	9,765	
<i>Museums & Art Galleries etc</i>		24	24	-	-	-	-	3	3	26	25	27	
<i>Community halls and Facilities</i>		591	591	-	-	-	-	(26)	(26)	565	644	702	
<i>Cemeteries & Crematoriums</i>		681	681	-	-	-	-	86	86	767	722	765	
<i>Child Care</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Aged Care</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Other Community</i>		100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	100	
<i>Other Social</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and recreation		4,680	4,680	-	-	-	-	720	720	5,400	5,479	5,705	
Public safety		74,956	74,956	-	-	-	-	191	191	75,147	75,295	75,653	
<i>Police</i>		74,736	74,736	-	-	-	-	190	190	74,926	75,062	75,405	
<i>Fire</i>		220	220	-	-	-	-	2	2	222	233	247	
<i>Civil Defence</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Street Lighting</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing		52,694	52,694	-	-	-	-	-	-	52,694	37,737	72,692	
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Clinics</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Ambulance</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		19,389	19,889	-	-	-	-	588	588	20,477	16,673	16,187	
Planning and development		5,769	6,269	-	-	-	-	580	580	6,849	4,986	5,297	
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>		5,769	6,269	-	-	-	-	580	580	6,849	4,986	5,297	
<i>Town Planning/Building enforcement</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Licensing & Regulation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road transport		13,620	13,620	-	-	-	-	8	8	13,629	11,686	10,890	
<i>Roads</i>		5,843	5,843	-	-	-	-	8	8	5,851	3,440	2,196	
<i>Public Buses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Parking Garages</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Vehicle Licensing and Testing</i>		7,777	7,777	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,777	8,246	8,695	
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Pollution Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Biodiversity & Landscape</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Trading services</i>		827,981	827,981	-	-	-	-	777	777	828,759	925,891	975,524	
Electricity		486,663	486,663	-	-	-	-	(5,940)	(5,940)	480,723	546,969	616,790	
<i>Electricity Distribution</i>		486,663	486,663	-	-	-	-	(5,940)	(5,940)	480,723	546,969	616,790	
<i>Electricity Generation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water		138,302	138,302	-	-	-	-	2,756	2,756	141,058	155,095	168,786	
<i>Water Distribution</i>		138,302	138,302	-	-	-	-	2,756	2,756	141,058	155,095	168,786	
<i>Water Storage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste water management		146,763	146,763	-	-	-	-	1,797	1,797	148,560	161,669	122,314	
<i>Sewerage</i>		142,226	142,226	-	-	-	-	1,797	1,797	144,023	156,860	117,072	
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Public Toilets</i>		4,537	4,537	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,537	4,809	5,242	
Waste management		56,254	56,254	-	-	-	-	2,164	2,164	58,418	62,158	67,633	
<i>Solid Waste</i>		56,254	56,254	-	-	-	-	2,164	2,164	58,418	62,158	67,633	
<i>Other</i>		485	485	-	-	-	-	250	250	735	517	551	
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Forestry		385	385	-	-	-	-	300	300	685	408	432	
Markets		100	100	-	-	-	-	(50)	(50)	50	109	119	
Total Revenue - Standard	2	1,331,565	1,332,315	-	-	-	-	17,630	17,630	1,349,945	1,426,431	1,527,162	

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (standard classification) - B -

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2015/16										Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousand	1	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H			
Expenditure - Standard													
<i>Municipal governance and administration</i>		222,898	223,148	-	-	-	-	2,999	2,999	226,147	243,191	263,825	
Executive and council		56,214	56,464	-	-	-	-	(700)	(700)	55,764	60,858	64,853	
<i>Mayor and Council</i>		49,766	49,766	-	-	-	-	(700)	(700)	49,066	54,042	57,679	
<i>Municipal Manager</i>		6,448	6,698	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,698	6,816	7,174	
Budget and treasury office		68,541	68,541	-	-	-	-	(400)	(400)	68,141	78,388	87,204	
Corporate services		98,143	98,143	-	-	-	-	4,099	4,099	102,242	103,946	111,767	
<i>Human Resources</i>		6,488	6,488	-	-	-	-	444	444	6,932	7,093	7,709	
<i>Information Technology</i>		8,866	8,866	-	-	-	-	3,050	3,050	11,916	9,445	9,919	
<i>Property Services</i>		28,165	28,165	-	-	-	-	-	-	28,165	32,072	33,753	
<i>Other Admin</i>		54,624	54,624	-	-	-	-	605	605	55,229	55,335	60,387	
<i>Community and public safety</i>		199,597	199,597	-	-	-	(7,936)	7,600	(336)	199,261	196,849	233,120	
Community and social services		26,127	26,127	-	-	-	-	250	250	26,377	28,091	30,645	
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>		12,212	12,212	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,212	13,089	14,502	
<i>Museums & Art Galleries etc</i>		202	202	-	-	-	-	-	-	202	214	226	
<i>Community halls and Facilities</i>		3,314	3,314	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,314	3,573	3,846	
<i>Cemeteries & Crematoriums</i>		3,059	3,059	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,059	3,300	3,559	
<i>Child Care</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Aged Care</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Other Community</i>		7,340	7,340	-	-	-	-	250	250	7,590	7,916	8,513	
<i>Other Social</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and recreation		31,303	31,303	-	-	-	-	50	50	31,353	33,491	35,832	
Public safety		88,745	88,745	-	-	-	-	7,300	7,300	96,045	95,091	102,167	
<i>Police</i>		54,724	54,724	-	-	-	-	2,300	2,300	57,024	58,857	63,268	
<i>Fire</i>		24,587	24,587	-	-	-	-	-	-	24,587	26,576	28,707	
<i>Civil Defence</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Street Lighting</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Other</i>		9,435	9,435	-	-	-	-	5,000	5,000	14,435	9,659	10,192	
Housing		53,400	53,400	-	-	-	(7,936)	-	(7,936)	45,463	40,153	64,453	
Health		22	22	-	-	-	-	-	-	22	23	23	
<i>Clinics</i>		22	22	-	-	-	-	-	-	22	23	23	
<i>Ambulance</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		102,750	103,250	-	-	-	-	650	650	103,900	105,302	110,827	
Planning and development		32,901	33,401	-	-	-	-	(50)	(50)	33,351	32,811	35,149	
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>		32,901	33,401	-	-	-	-	(50)	(50)	33,351	32,811	35,149	
<i>Town Planning/Building enforcement</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Licensing & Regulation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road transport		66,717	66,717	-	-	-	-	700	700	67,417	69,104	72,020	
<i>Roads</i>		61,191	61,191	-	-	-	-	700	700	61,891	63,110	65,537	
<i>Public Buses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Parking Garages</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Vehicle Licensing and Testing</i>		5,526	5,526	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,526	5,994	6,483	
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Environmental protection		3,131	3,131	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,131	3,387	3,658	
<i>Pollution Control</i>		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	
<i>Biodiversity & Landscape</i>		3,130	3,130	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,130	3,386	3,657	
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Trading services</i>		741,250	741,250	-	-	-	-	6,381	6,381	747,631	825,275	909,369	
Electricity		455,272	455,272	-	-	-	-	(4,635)	(4,635)	450,637	518,510	584,287	
<i>Electricity Distribution</i>		455,272	455,272	-	-	-	-	(4,635)	(4,635)	450,637	518,510	584,287	
<i>Electricity Generation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water		112,380	112,380	-	-	-	-	(150)	(150)	112,230	121,588	128,694	
<i>Water Distribution</i>		88,805	88,805	-	-	-	-	(150)	(150)	88,655	94,867	100,425	
<i>Water Storage</i>		23,575	23,575	-	-	-	-	-	-	23,575	26,721	28,269	
Waste water management		111,746	111,746	-	-	-	-	4,054	4,054	115,801	118,732	125,760	
<i>Sewerage</i>		85,884	85,884	-	-	-	-	4,054	4,054	89,938	91,525	96,992	
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		17,749	17,749	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,749	18,512	19,322	
<i>Public Toilets</i>		8,114	8,114	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,114	8,695	9,446	
Waste management		61,851	61,851	-	-	-	-	7,112	7,112	68,964	66,445	70,627	
<i>Solid Waste</i>		61,851	61,851	-	-	-	-	7,112	7,112	68,964	66,445	70,627	
<i>Other</i>		7,732	7,732	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,732	8,308	8,911	
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Forestry		7,683	7,683	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,683	8,255	8,855	
Markets		49	49	-	-	-	-	-	-	49	52	55	
Total Expenditure - Standard	3	1,274,227	1,274,977	-	-	-	(7,936)	17,630	9,694	1,284,671	1,378,925	1,526,052	
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		57,338	57,338	-	-	-	7,936	0	7,936	65,274	47,507	1,110	

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) -

Vote Description <i>(Insert departmental structure etc)</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2015/16									Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	-	-
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		5,815	6,315	-	-	-	-	580	580	6,895	5,029	5,337
Vote 3 - HUMAN SETTLEMENTS		69,395	69,395	-	-	-	-	(142)	(142)	69,253	54,134	87,906
Vote 4 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		833,924	833,924	-	-	-	-	736	736	834,660	929,440	977,838
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY & PROTECTION SERVICE		97,785	97,785	-	-	-	-	1,328	1,328	99,113	100,031	101,744
Vote 6 - STRATEGIC & CORPORATE SERVICES		1,154	1,154	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,154	1,280	1,409
Vote 7 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		323,492	323,492	-	-	-	-	15,129	15,129	338,621	336,517	352,928
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	1,331,565	1,332,315	-	-	-	-	17,630	17,630	1,349,945	1,426,431	1,527,162
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		13,565	13,815	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,815	14,548	15,553
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		37,755	38,255	-	-	-	-	200	200	38,455	38,218	40,933
Vote 3 - HUMAN SETTLEMENTS		81,565	81,565	-	-	-	(7,936)	-	(7,936)	73,629	72,225	98,206
Vote 4 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		801,530	801,530	-	-	-	-	7,101	7,101	808,632	884,315	971,701
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY & PROTECTION SERVICE		190,329	190,329	-	-	-	-	7,935	7,935	198,264	204,302	220,017
Vote 6 - STRATEGIC & CORPORATE SERVICES		80,474	80,474	-	-	-	-	2,794	2,794	83,268	86,404	91,847
Vote 7 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		69,008	69,008	-	-	-	-	(400)	(400)	68,608	78,913	87,794
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	1,274,227	1,274,977	-	-	-	(7,936)	17,630	9,694	1,284,671	1,378,925	1,526,052
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	57,338	57,338	-	-	-	7,936	0	7,936	65,274	47,507	1,110

References

1. Insert 'Vote': e.g. Department, if different to standard classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved: including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
9. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
10. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B -

Vote Description <i>(Insert departmental structure etc)</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2015/16									Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H			
Revenue by Vote	1												
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	-	-	-
1.1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE		-	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	-	-	-
1.2 - INTERNAL AUDIT UNIT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		5,815	6,315	-	-	-	-	580	580	6,895	5,029	5,337	
2.1 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT GENERA		84	584	-	-	-	-	70	70	653	89	94	
2.2 - BUILDING CONTROL		3,945	3,945	-	-	-	-	510	510	4,455	4,182	4,433	
2.3 - TOWN PLANNING		246	246	-	-	-	-	-	-	246	261	276	
2.4 - TOWN DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.5 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	100	
2.6 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		1,440	1,440	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,440	398	434	
2.7 - FACILITIES MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.8 - HOUSING ADMINISTRATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 3 - HUMAN SETTLEMENTS		69,395	69,395	-	-	-	-	(142)	(142)	69,253	54,134	87,906	
3.1 - INTEGRATED HUMAN SETTLEMENTS		40,550	40,550	-	-	-	-	-	-	40,550	24,540	58,350	
3.2 - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT		4,621	4,621	-	-	-	-	(142)	(142)	4,479	4,857	5,101	
3.3 - FACILITIES MANAGEMENT		12,080	12,080	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,080	11,540	10,112	
3.4 - HOUSING ADMINISTRATION		12,144	12,144	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,144	13,197	14,342	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 4 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		833,924	833,924	-	-	-	-	736	736	834,660	929,440	977,838	
4.1 - ENGINEERING SERVICES GENERAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	-	-	
4.2 - REFUSE REMOVAL		60,891	60,891	-	-	-	-	2,114	2,114	63,005	67,076	72,993	
4.3 - SEWERAGE		142,226	142,226	-	-	-	-	1,797	1,797	144,023	156,860	117,072	
4.4 - ROADS AND STORMWATER		5,843	5,843	-	-	-	-	8	8	5,851	3,440	2,196	
4.5 - WATER SERVICES		138,302	138,302	-	-	-	-	2,756	2,756	141,058	155,095	168,786	
4.6 - ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICE		486,663	486,663	-	-	-	-	(5,940)	(5,940)	480,723	546,969	616,790	
4.7 - CLIENT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.8 - SYSTEM OPERATIONS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY & PROTECTION SERVICE		97,785	97,785	-	-	-	-	1,328	1,328	99,113	100,031	101,744	
5.1 - COMMUNITY & PROTEC SERVICE GEN		-	-	-	-	-	-	45	45	45	-	-	
5.2 - FIRE SERVICES		220	220	-	-	-	-	2	2	222	233	247	
5.3 - TRAFFIC SERVICES		82,514	82,514	-	-	-	-	190	190	82,703	83,308	84,100	
5.4 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.5 - LAW ENFORCEMENT		0	0	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	0	0	
5.6 - PARKS, RIVERS AND AREA CLEANIN		519	519	-	-	-	-	300	300	819	560	594	
5.7 - SPORTSGROUNDS AND PICNIC SITES		4,547	4,547	-	-	-	-	720	720	5,267	5,326	5,543	
5.8 - CEMETERIES		681	681	-	-	-	-	86	86	767	722	765	
5.9 - HALLS		615	615	-	-	-	-	(23)	(23)	591	669	729	
5.10 - LIBRARIES		8,690	8,690	-	-	-	-	9	9	8,699	9,211	9,765	
Vote 6 - STRATEGIC & CORPORATE SERVICES		1,154	1,154	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,154	1,280	1,409	
6.1 - CORPORATE SERVICES GENERAL		204	204	-	-	-	-	-	-	204	216	229	
6.2 - HUMAN RESOURCES		703	703	-	-	-	-	-	-	703	803	903	
6.3 - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.4 - SECRETARIATE AND ADMINISTRATIO		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.5 - COUNCIL GENERAL AND SUPPORT		245	245	-	-	-	-	-	-	245	260	275	
6.6 - FACILITIES MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.7 - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.8 - CORPORATE STRATEGY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.9 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.10 - LEGAL SERVICES		2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2	
Vote 7 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		323,492	323,492	-	-	-	-	15,129	15,129	338,621	336,517	352,928	
9.1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES GENERAL		304,636	304,636	-	-	-	-	15,129	15,129	319,765	312,100	323,501	
9.2 - STORES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.3 - SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT		180	180	-	-	-	-	-	-	180	191	202	
9.4 - FREE BASIC SERVICES		18,676	18,676	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,676	24,226	29,224	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Revenue by Vote	2	1,331,565	1,332,315	-	-	-	-	17,630	17,630	1,349,945	1,426,431	1,527,162	

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B -

Vote Description <i>(Insert departmental structure etc)</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2015/16									Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
Expenditure by Vote												
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	1	13,565	13,815	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,815	14,548	15,553
1.1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE		6,717	6,967	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,967	7,307	7,938
1.2 - INTERNAL AUDIT UNIT		6,849	6,849	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,849	7,240	7,615
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		37,755	38,255	-	-	-	-	200	200	38,455	38,218	40,933
2.1 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT GENERA		9,963	10,463	-	-	-	-	(50)	(50)	10,413	9,403	9,878
2.2 - BUILDING CONTROL		8,894	8,894	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,894	9,637	10,440
2.3 - TOWN PLANNING		6,590	6,590	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,590	7,136	7,723
2.4 - TOWN DEVELOPMENT		573	573	-	-	-	-	-	-	573	584	596
2.5 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		6,053	6,053	-	-	-	-	250	250	6,303	6,530	7,022
2.6 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		5,683	5,683	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,683	4,927	5,275
2.7 - FACILITIES MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - HOUSING ADMINISTRATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - HUMAN SETTLEMENTS		81,565	81,565	-	-	-	(7,936)	-	(7,936)	73,629	72,225	98,206
3.1 - INTEGRATED HUMAN SETTLEMENTS		35,123	35,123	-	-	-	(7,936)	-	(7,936)	27,187	21,127	44,485
3.2 - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT		12,066	12,066	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,066	13,079	13,706
3.3 - FACILITIES MANAGEMENT		16,099	16,099	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,099	18,994	20,047
3.4 - HOUSING ADMINISTRATION		18,276	18,276	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,276	19,026	19,968
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		801,530	801,530	-	-	-	-	7,101	7,101	808,632	884,315	971,701
4.1 - ENGINEERING SERVICES GENERAL		14,598	14,598	-	-	-	-	20	20	14,618	12,418	14,422
4.2 - REFUSE REMOVAL		54,291	54,291	-	-	-	-	7,112	7,112	61,403	58,474	62,253
4.3 - SEWERAGE		85,884	85,884	-	-	-	-	4,054	4,054	89,938	91,525	96,992
4.4 - ROADS AND STORMWATER		79,105	79,105	-	-	-	-	700	700	79,805	81,801	85,052
4.5 - WATER SERVICES		112,380	112,380	-	-	-	-	(150)	(150)	112,230	121,588	128,694
4.6 - ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICE		384,612	384,612	-	-	-	-	(4,635)	(4,635)	379,977	441,938	503,423
4.7 - CLIENT SERVICES		8,253	8,253	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,253	8,489	8,875
4.8 - SYSTEM OPERATIONS		62,407	62,407	-	-	-	-	-	-	62,407	68,083	71,989
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY & PROTECTION SERVICE		190,329	190,329	-	-	-	-	7,935	7,935	198,264	204,302	220,017
5.1 - COMMUNITY & PROTEC SERVICE GEN		10,768	10,768	-	-	-	-	4,830	4,830	15,598	11,068	11,680
5.2 - FIRE SERVICES		24,587	24,587	-	-	-	-	-	-	24,587	26,576	28,707
5.3 - TRAFFIC SERVICES		60,250	60,250	-	-	-	-	2,300	2,300	62,550	64,851	69,751
5.4 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT		(107)	(107)	-	-	-	-	200	200	93	(104)	(110)
5.5 - LAW ENFORCEMENT		17,664	17,664	-	-	-	-	555	555	18,219	19,296	20,996
5.6 - PARKS, RIVERS AND AREA CLEANIN		48,957	48,957	-	-	-	-	-	-	48,957	52,390	56,136
5.7 - SPORTSGROUNDS AND PICNIC SITES		9,422	9,422	-	-	-	-	50	50	9,472	10,050	10,727
5.8 - CEMETERIES		3,059	3,059	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,059	3,300	3,559
5.9 - HALLS		3,517	3,517	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,517	3,787	4,071
5.10 - LIBRARIES		12,212	12,212	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,212	13,089	14,502
Vote 6 - STRATEGIC & CORPORATE SERVICES		80,474	80,474	-	-	-	-	2,794	2,794	83,268	86,404	91,847
6.1 - CORPORATE SERVICES GENERAL		3,367	3,367	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,367	3,659	3,967
6.2 - HUMAN RESOURCES		6,488	6,488	-	-	-	-	444	444	6,932	7,093	7,709
6.3 - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT		1,877	1,877	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,877	2,038	2,201
6.4 - SECRETARIATE AND ADMINISTRATIO		3,081	3,081	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,081	3,337	3,599
6.5 - COUNCIL GENERAL AND SUPPORT		40,105	40,105	-	-	-	-	(700)	(700)	39,405	43,550	46,304
6.6 - FACILITIES MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY		8,866	8,866	-	-	-	-	3,050	3,050	11,916	9,445	9,919
6.8 - CORPORATE STRATEGY		2,166	2,166	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,166	2,121	2,285
6.9 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - LEGAL SERVICES		14,524	14,524	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,524	15,160	15,864
Vote 7 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		69,008	69,008	-	-	-	-	(400)	(400)	68,608	78,913	87,794
9.1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES GENERAL		51,577	51,577	-	-	-	-	(400)	(400)	51,177	55,731	59,681
9.2 - STORES		531	531	-	-	-	-	-	-	531	593	660
9.3 - SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT		81	81	-	-	-	-	-	-	81	86	89
9.4 - FREE BASIC SERVICES		16,819	16,819	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,819	22,504	27,363
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	1,274,227	1,274,977	-	-	-	(7,936)	17,630	9,694	1,284,671	1,378,925	1,526,052
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	57,338	57,338	-	-	-	7,936	0	7,936	65,274	47,507	1,110

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2015/16									Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue By Source												
Property rates	2	265,709	265,709	-	-	-	-	-	-	265,709	281,121	296,582
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		4,548	4,548	-	-	-	-	1,550	1,550	6,098	4,812	5,076
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	457,512	457,512	-	-	-	-	(5,508)	(5,508)	452,003	514,121	577,847
Service charges - water revenue	2	107,543	107,543	-	-	-	-	(1,500)	(1,500)	106,043	115,920	125,012
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	66,173	66,173	-	-	-	-	1,797	1,797	67,970	71,151	76,723
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	36,740	36,740	-	-	-	-	2,164	2,164	38,905	40,043	43,646
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		17,408	17,408	-	-	-	-	702	702	18,110	18,779	20,251
Interest earned - external investments		29,124	29,124	-	-	-	-	14,404	14,404	43,528	20,684	16,015
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		2,937	2,937	-	-	-	-	(2,441)	(2,441)	496	2,928	2,956
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines		71,134	71,134	-	-	-	-	125	125	71,259	71,242	71,355
Licences and permits		7,504	7,504	-	-	-	-	(142)	(142)	7,362	7,979	8,432
Agency services		2,100	2,100	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,100	2,205	2,315
Transfers recognised - operating		122,945	123,695	-	-	-	(7,936)	-	(7,936)	115,759	120,142	155,672
Other revenue	2	27,931	27,931	-	-	-	-	6,481	6,481	34,411	29,601	31,371
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		1,219,309	1,220,059	-	-	-	(7,936)	17,630	9,694	1,229,753	1,300,728	1,433,254
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs		350,842	350,842	-	-	-	-	-	-	350,842	380,456	412,581
Remuneration of councillors		16,063	16,063	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,063	17,027	18,048
Debt impairment		20,728	20,728	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,728	22,418	24,235
Depreciation & asset impairment		149,053	149,053	-	-	-	-	-	-	149,053	152,034	155,076
Finance charges		23,714	23,714	-	-	-	-	(1,000)	(1,000)	22,714	34,782	43,625
Bulk purchases		327,369	327,369	-	-	-	-	(3,635)	(3,635)	323,734	372,555	424,090
Other materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services		15,325	15,325	-	-	-	-	(213)	(213)	15,112	16,360	17,087
Transfers and grants		8,175	8,175	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,175	8,486	8,877
Other expenditure		362,959	363,709	-	-	-	(7,936)	22,479	14,542	378,251	374,806	422,432
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		1,274,227	1,274,977	-	-	-	(7,936)	17,630	9,694	1,284,671	1,378,925	1,526,052
Surplus/(Deficit)		(54,918)	(54,918)	-	-	-	-	0	0	(54,918)	(78,196)	(92,798)
Transfers recognised - capital		112,256	112,256	-	-	-	7,936	-	7,936	120,192	125,703	93,908
Contributions recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation		57,338	57,338	-	-	-	7,936	0	7,936	65,274	47,507	1,110
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		57,338	57,338	-	-	-	7,936	0	7,936	65,274	47,507	1,110
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		57,338	57,338	-	-	-	7,936	0	7,936	65,274	47,507	1,110
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		57,338	57,338	-	-	-	7,936	0	7,936	65,274	47,507	1,110

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2015/16									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjusts.	Adjusts.	Budget	Budget	Budget
	A	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	+1 2016/17	+2 2017/18	
R thousands												
Capital expenditure - Vote												
Multi-year expenditure - to be adjusted	2											
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	1,000	1,000	-	-
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		810	810	-	-	-	-	(20)	(20)	790	2,250	2,290
Vote 3 - HUMAN SETTLEMENTS		33,411	33,411	-	-	-	7,936	(1,038)	6,898	40,309	27,840	33,680
Vote 4 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		316,664	316,664	-	-	-	-	3,737	(40,340)	(36,603)	280,061	114,123
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY & PROTECTION SERVICE		15,937	15,937	-	-	-	-	(3,737)	200	(3,537)	12,400	10,011
Vote 6 - STRATEGIC & CORPORATE SERVICES		2,700	2,700	-	-	-	-	-	900	900	3,600	6,450
Vote 7 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	369,521	369,521	-	-	-	7,936	(39,298)	(31,361)	338,160	355,472	166,554
Single-year expenditure - to be adjusted	2											
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		40	40	-	-	-	-	-	-	40	43	45
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		2,059	2,129	-	-	-	-	(430)	(430)	1,699	157	110
Vote 3 - HUMAN SETTLEMENTS		9,255	14,750	-	-	-	-	2,100	2,100	16,850	3,210	720
Vote 4 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		59,796	67,777	-	-	-	-	(4,227)	(4,227)	63,550	54,650	39,115
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY & PROTECTION SERVICE		9,733	12,122	-	-	-	-	(1,900)	(1,900)	10,222	5,117	3,365
Vote 6 - STRATEGIC & CORPORATE SERVICES		1,005	4,031	-	-	-	-	1,150	1,150	5,181	600	680
Vote 7 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		1,350	1,480	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,480	400	200
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		83,238	102,330	-	-	-	-	(3,307)	(3,307)	99,023	64,177	44,235
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		452,759	471,851	-	-	-	7,936	(42,605)	(34,668)	437,183	419,649	210,789
Capital Expenditure - Standard												
Governance and administration		39,538	42,694	-	-	-	-	575	575	43,269	25,408	18,165
Executive and council		40	40	-	-	-	-	(1,500)	(1,500)	(1,460)	43	45
Budget and treasury office		1,350	1,480	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,480	400	200
Corporate services		38,148	41,174	-	-	-	-	2,075	2,075	43,249	24,965	17,920
Community and public safety		36,725	44,610	-	-	-	4,199	(2,150)	2,049	46,660	27,553	37,286
Community and social services		1,538	1,631	-	-	-	-	800	800	2,431	1,512	705
Sport and recreation		7,572	9,386	-	-	-	(3,737)	200	(3,537)	5,849	8,241	7,651
Public safety		6,520	7,003	-	-	-	-	(5,000)	(5,000)	2,003	1,200	1,200
Housing		21,096	26,591	-	-	-	7,936	1,850	9,786	36,377	16,600	27,730
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		44,979	46,101	-	-	-	-	(680)	(680)	45,421	44,377	45,325
Planning and development		2,869	2,939	-	-	-	-	(450)	(450)	2,489	2,407	2,400
Road transport		41,010	42,061	-	-	-	-	(2,130)	(2,130)	39,931	40,780	42,575
Environmental protection		1,100	1,100	-	-	-	-	1,900	1,900	3,000	1,190	350
Trading services		331,467	337,917	-	-	-	3,737	(40,350)	(36,613)	301,305	322,261	109,663
Electricity		48,430	48,911	-	-	-	-	1,400	1,400	50,311	36,290	40,200
Water		67,574	72,541	-	-	-	3,737	(11,437)	(7,700)	64,841	84,519	37,700
Waste water management		197,550	198,552	-	-	-	-	(24,175)	(24,175)	174,377	175,567	26,023
Waste management		17,913	17,913	-	-	-	-	(6,138)	(6,138)	11,775	25,885	5,740
Other		50	529	-	-	-	-	-	-	529	50	350
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	3	452,759	471,851	-	-	-	7,936	(42,605)	(34,668)	437,183	419,649	210,789
Funded by:												
National Government		92,785	92,785	-	-	-	-	-	-	92,785	108,603	67,578
Provincial Government		19,471	19,471	-	-	-	7,936	-	7,936	27,407	17,100	26,330
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital transfers recognised	4	112,256	112,256	-	-	-	7,936	-	7,936	120,192	125,703	93,908
Public contributions & donations		12,000	12,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,000	-	-
Borrowing		88,000	92,567	-	-	-	-	-	-	92,567	143,001	42,000
Internally generated funds		240,504	255,028	-	-	-	-	(42,605)	(42,605)	212,424	150,944	74,881
Total Capital Funding		452,759	471,851	-	-	-	7,936	(42,605)	(34,668)	437,183	419,649	210,789

References

- Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
- Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
- Capital expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
- Must reconcile to supporting table SB7 and to Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not
- Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved, including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- G = B + C + D + E + F
- Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B -

Vote Description <i>(Insert departmental structure etc)</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2015/16									Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H			
R thousands													
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote													
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2												
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	1,000	1,000	-	-	
1.1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE								1,000	1,000	1,000			
1.2 - INTERNAL AUDIT UNIT													
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		810	810	-	-	-	-	(20)	(20)	790	2,250	2,290	
2.1 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT GENERA		400	400	-	-	-	-			400	440	460	
2.2 - BUILDING CONTROL		-	-	-	-	-	-						
2.3 - TOWN PLANNING		410	410	-	-	-	-	(20)	(20)	390	1,810	1,830	
2.4 - TOWN DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-						
2.5 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-						
2.6 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-						
2.7 - FACILITIES MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-						
2.8 - HOUSING ADMINISTRATION		-	-	-	-	-	-						
Vote 3 - HUMAN SETTLEMENTS		33,411	33,411	-	-	-	-	7,936	(1,038)	6,898	40,309	27,840	33,680
4.1 - INTEGRATED HUMAN SETTLEMENTS		16,291	16,291	-	-	-	-	7,936	500	8,436	24,727	15,900	27,240
4.2 - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT		4,770	4,770	-	-	-	-		462	462	5,232	2,440	3,150
4.3 - FACILITIES MANAGEMENT		11,350	11,350	-	-	-	-				11,350	9,300	2,800
4.4 - HOUSING ADMINISTRATION		1,000	1,000	-	-	-	-		(2,000)	(2,000)	1,000	200	490
Vote 4 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		316,664	316,664	-	-	-	-	3,737	(40,340)	(36,603)	280,061	308,511	114,123
4.1 - ENGINEERING SERVICES GENERAL		2,700	2,700	-	-	-	-		(1,650)	(1,650)	1,050	950	1,950
4.2 - REFUSE REMOVAL		10,890	10,890	-	-	-	-		(5,148)	(5,148)	5,742	11,000	3,700
4.3 - SEWERAGE		196,000	196,000	-	-	-	-		(24,175)	(24,175)	171,825	172,017	12,723
4.4 - ROADS AND STORMWATER		24,050	24,050	-	-	-	-		(2,180)	(2,180)	21,870	24,575	40,150
4.5 - WATER SERVICES		63,674	63,674	-	-	-	-	3,737	(8,637)	(4,900)	58,774	72,419	23,600
4.6 - ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICE		19,350	19,350	-	-	-	-		1,450	1,450	20,800	27,550	32,000
4.7 - CLIENT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-						
4.8 - SYSTEM OPERATIONS		-	-	-	-	-	-						
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY & PROTECTION SERVICE		15,937	15,937	-	-	-	-	(3,737)	200	(3,537)	12,400	10,171	10,011
5.1 - COMMUNITY & PROTEC SERVICE GEN		700	700	-	-	-	-				700	700	700
5.2 - FIRE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-					200	200
5.3 - TRAFFIC SERVICES		250	250	-	-	-	-				250		400
5.4 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-						
5.5 - LAW ENFORCEMENT		6,950	6,950	-	-	-	-				6,950	630	480
5.6 - PARKS, RIVERS AND AREA CLEANIN		1,350	1,350	-	-	-	-				1,350	650	850
5.7 - SPORTSGROUNDS AND PICNIC SITES		5,887	5,887	-	-	-	-	(3,737)	200	(3,537)	2,350	7,191	6,881
5.8 - CEMETERIES		800	800	-	-	-	-				800	800	500
5.9 - HALLS		-	-	-	-	-	-						
5.10 - LIBRARIES		-	-	-	-	-	-						
Vote 6 - STRATEGIC & CORPORATE SERVICES		2,700	2,700	-	-	-	-	900	900	3,600	6,700	6,450	
6.1 - CORPORATE SERVICES GENERAL		-	-	-	-	-	-				4,400	4,400	
6.2 - HUMAN RESOURCES		-	-	-	-	-	-						
6.3 - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-						
6.4 - SECRETARIATE AND ADMINISTRATIO		-	-	-	-	-	-						
6.5 - COUNCIL GENERAL AND SUPPORT		-	-	-	-	-	-						
6.6 - FACILITIES MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-						
6.7 - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY		2,500	2,500	-	-	-	-	900	900	3,400	2,200	2,000	
6.8 - CORPORATE STRATEGY		200	200	-	-	-	-				200	100	50
6.9 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-						
6.10 - LEGAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-						
Vote 7 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-						
7.1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES GENERAL		-	-	-	-	-	-						
7.2 - STORES		-	-	-	-	-	-						
7.3 - SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-						
7.4 - FREE BASIC SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-						
7.5 - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY		-	-	-	-	-	-						
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		369,521	369,521	-	-	-	-	7,936	(39,298)	(31,361)	338,160	355,472	166,554

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B -

Vote Description <i>(Insert departmental structure etc)</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2015/16									Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H			
R thousands													
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2												
Single-year expenditure appropriation													
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		40	40	-	-	-	-	-	-	40	43	45	
1.1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE		40	40	-	-	-	-	-	-	40	43	45	
1.2 - INTERNAL AUDIT UNIT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		2,059	2,129	-	-	-	-	(430)	(430)	1,699	157	110	
2.1 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT GENERA		1,904	1,974	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,974	97	55	
2.2 - BUILDING CONTROL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.3 - TOWN PLANNING		127	127	-	-	-	-	(430)	(430)	(303)	53	45	
2.4 - TOWN DEVELOPMENT		28	28	-	-	-	-	-	-	28	7	10	
2.5 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.6 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 3 - HUMAN SETTLEMENTS		9,255	14,750	-	-	-	-	2,100	2,100	16,850	3,210	720	
4.1 - INTEGRATED HUMAN SETTLEMENTS		1,100	6,007	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,007	500	-	
4.2 - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT		5,000	5,000	-	-	-	-	400	400	5,400	2,500	500	
4.3 - FACILITIES MANAGEMENT		450	1,038	-	-	-	-	850	850	1,888	210	220	
4.4 - HOUSING ADMINISTRATION		2,705	2,705	-	-	-	-	850	850	3,555	-	-	
Vote 4 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		59,796	67,777	-	-	-	-	(4,227)	(4,227)	63,550	54,650	39,115	
4.1 - ENGINEERING SERVICES GENERAL		100	579	-	-	-	-	(37)	(37)	542	100	100	
4.2 - REFUSE REMOVAL		9,156	9,156	-	-	-	-	(990)	(990)	8,166	15,385	2,240	
4.3 - SEWERAGE		350	1,352	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,352	2,350	12,100	
4.4 - ROADS AND STORMWATER		17,210	17,210	-	-	-	-	(350)	(350)	16,860	15,975	2,375	
4.5 - WATER SERVICES		3,900	8,867	-	-	-	-	(2,800)	(2,800)	6,067	12,100	14,100	
4.6 - ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICE		29,080	29,561	-	-	-	-	(50)	(50)	29,511	8,740	8,200	
4.7 - CLIENT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.8 - SYSTEM OPERATIONS		-	1,051	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,051	-	-	
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY & PROTECTION SERVICE		9,733	12,122	-	-	-	-	(1,900)	(1,900)	10,222	5,117	3,365	
5.1 - COMMUNITY & PROTEC SERVICE GEN		520	520	-	-	-	-	-	-	520	100	100	
5.2 - FIRE SERVICES		5,300	5,300	-	-	-	-	(5,000)	(5,000)	300	200	200	
5.3 - TRAFFIC SERVICES		700	710	-	-	-	-	400	400	1,110	1,430	850	
5.4 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.5 - LAW ENFORCEMENT		990	1,463	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,463	1,035	1,390	
5.6 - PARKS, RIVERS AND AREA CLEANIN		915	1,008	-	-	-	-	1,900	1,900	2,908	1,010	460	
5.7 - SPORTSGROUNDS AND PICNIC SITES		570	2,384	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,384	630	160	
5.8 - CEMETERIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	300	300	300	-	-	
5.9 - HALLS		530	530	-	-	-	-	500	500	1,030	8	-	
5.10 - LIBRARIES		208	208	-	-	-	-	-	-	208	704	205	
Vote 6 - STRATEGIC & CORPORATE SERVICES		1,005	4,031	-	-	-	-	1,150	1,150	5,181	600	680	
6.1 - CORPORATE SERVICES GENERAL		505	2,421	-	-	-	-	150	150	2,571	50	-	
6.2 - HUMAN RESOURCES		50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	50	80	
6.3 - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.4 - SECRETARIATE AND ADMINISTRATIO		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.5 - COUNCIL GENERAL AND SUPPORT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.6 - FACILITIES MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.7 - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY		450	1,560	-	-	-	-	1,000	1,000	2,560	500	600	
6.8 - CORPORATE STRATEGY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.9 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.10 - LEGAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 7 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		1,350	1,480	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,480	400	200	
7.1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES GENERAL		1,350	1,480	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,480	400	200	
7.2 - STORES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.3 - SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.4 - FREE BASIC SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.5 - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		83,238	102,330	-	-	-	-	(3,307)	(3,307)	99,023	64,177	44,235	
Total Capital Expenditure		452,759	471,851	-	-	-	-	7,936	(42,605)	(34,668)	437,183	419,649	210,789

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2015/16									Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash		45,534	45,534							45,534	42,755	61,251
Call investment deposits	1	359,698	390,233	-	-	-	-	42,521	42,521	432,755	324,790	334,790
Consumer debtors	1	118,188	118,188	-	-	-	-	(27,239)	(27,239)	90,949	103,439	119,216
Other debtors		114,015	114,015					(44,789)	(44,789)	69,226	127,994	143,447
Current portion of long-term receivables		190	190					(165)	(165)	25	190	190
Inventory		6,838	6,838					-	-	6,838	7,248	7,683
Total current assets		644,464	674,999	-	-	-	-	(29,672)	(29,672)	645,327	606,416	666,577
Non current assets												
Long-term receivables		1,802	1,802							1,802	1,802	1,802
Investments		-	-							-	-	-
Investment property		555,043	555,043							555,043	555,043	555,043
Investment in Associate		-	-							-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	1	4,365,729	4,365,729	-	-	-	7,936	(40,905)	(32,968)	4,332,760	4,628,728	4,682,091
Agricultural		-	-							-	-	-
Biological		11,545	11,545							11,545	11,545	11,545
Intangible		12,028	12,028							12,028	17,228	18,228
Other non-current assets		-	-							-	-	-
Total non current assets		4,946,147	4,946,147	-	-	-	7,936	(40,905)	(32,968)	4,913,179	5,214,346	5,268,710
TOTAL ASSETS		5,590,611	5,621,146	-	-	-	7,936	(70,576)	(62,640)	5,558,506	5,820,762	5,935,287
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft		-	-							-	-	-
Borrowing		13,458	13,458	-	-	-	-	(1,500)	(1,500)	11,958	14,880	17,024
Consumer deposits		11,590	11,590							11,590	11,590	11,590
Trade and other payables		115,789	115,789	-	-	-	-	103,653	103,653	219,442	112,457	112,457
Provisions		24,590	24,590					36,781	36,781	61,371	23,146	23,146
Total current liabilities		165,426	165,426	-	-	-	-	138,934	138,934	304,360	162,072	164,217
Non current liabilities												
Borrowing	1	256,189	256,189	-	-	-	-	(55,890)	(55,890)	200,299	399,189	441,189
Provisions	1	203,814	203,814	-	-	-	-	33,051	33,051	236,865	192,585	184,485
Total non current liabilities		460,003	460,003	-	-	-	-	(22,839)	(22,839)	437,165	591,775	625,674
TOTAL LIABILITIES		625,429	625,429	-	-	-	-	116,096	116,096	741,525	753,847	789,891
NET ASSETS	2	4,965,182	4,995,717	-	-	-	7,936	(186,672)	(178,736)	4,816,981	5,066,916	5,145,396
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		3,170,743	3,201,278	-	-	-	-			3,201,278	3,263,923	3,281,716
Reserves		1,794,439	1,794,439	-	-	-	7,936	(186,672)	(178,736)	1,615,703	1,802,993	1,863,680
Minorities' interests		-	-							-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		4,965,182	4,995,717	-	-	-	7,936	(186,672)	(178,736)	4,816,981	5,066,916	5,145,396

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
8. Adjusts. = 'Other Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
9. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
10. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2015/16									Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjus. 8	Total Adjus. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
R thousands												
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates, penalties & collection charges		264,852	264,852	-	-	-	-	1,550	1,550	266,402	274,495	289,592
Service charges		652,458	652,458	-	-	-	-	(3,047)	(3,047)	649,411	711,586	790,299
Other revenue		69,245	69,245	-	-	-	-	4,724	4,724	73,969	126,050	129,674
Government - operating	1	122,945	123,695	-	-	-	(7,936)	-	(7,936)	115,759	120,142	155,672
Government - capital	1	112,256	112,256	-	-	-	7,936	-	7,936	120,192	125,703	93,908
Interest		31,944	31,944	-	-	-	-	14,404	14,404	46,347	23,495	18,853
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Suppliers and employees		(1,003,031)	(1,003,781)	-	-	-	7,936	(18,630)	(10,694)	(1,014,475)	(1,085,786)	(1,213,332)
Finance charges		(23,714)	(23,714)	-	-	-	-	1,000	1,000	(22,714)	(34,782)	(43,625)
Transfers and Grants	1	(8,175)	(8,175)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(8,175)	(8,486)	(8,877)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		218,780	218,780	-	-	-	7,936	0	7,936	226,716	252,417	212,165
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Capital assets		(452,759)	(471,851)	-	-	-	(7,936)	42,605	34,668	(437,183)	(419,649)	(210,789)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(452,759)	(471,851)	-	-	-	(7,936)	42,605	34,668	(437,183)	(419,649)	(210,789)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		88,000	88,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	88,000	143,001	42,000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing		(6,975)	(6,975)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6,975)	(13,458)	(14,880)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		81,025	81,025	-	-	-	-	-	-	81,025	129,544	27,120
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(152,954)	(172,046)	-	-	-	-	42,605	42,605	(129,442)	(37,687)	28,495
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	558,186	607,111	-	-	-	-	2,319	2,319	609,430	479,989	442,301
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	405,232	435,065	-	-	-	-	44,923	44,923	479,989	442,301	470,797

References

- Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities
- Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved: including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- $G = B + C + D + E + F$
- Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2015/16									Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
Cash and investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	405,232	435,065	-	-	-	-	44,923	44,923	479,989	442,301	470,797
Other current investments > 90 days		-	702	-	-	-	-	(2,402)	(2,402)	(1,700)	(74,756)	(74,756)
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		405,232	435,767	-	-	-	-	42,521	42,521	478,289	367,545	396,040
Applications of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other working capital requirements	2	(100,526)	57,717	-	-	-	-	-	-	70,161	(111,173)	(141,108)
Other provisions		165,426	165,426	-	-	-	-	-	-	165,426	162,072	164,217
Long term investments committed		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		187,101	3,060	-	-	-	-	-	-	187,101	197,101	207,101
Total Application of cash and investments:		252,002	226,203	-	-	-	-	-	-	422,689	248,001	230,210
Surplus(shortfall)		153,231	209,564	-	-	-	-	42,521	42,521	55,600	119,544	165,830

References

1. Must reconcile with the Adjustments Budget Cash Flow and Adjustments Budget Financial Position
2. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(e))
9. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table B9 Asset Management -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2015/16									Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjuts.	Total Adjuts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
Total New Assets to be adjusted	1	121,422	132,367	-	-	-	7,936	(34,400)	(26,464)	105,903	111,582	62,900
Infrastructure - Road transport		3,470	3,470	-	-	-	-	(3,550)	(3,550)	(80)	7,350	1,400
Infrastructure - Electricity		8,100	8,100	-	-	-	-	1,750	1,750	9,850	7,100	9,900
Infrastructure - Water		35,000	37,518	-	-	-	3,737	(8,637)	(4,900)	32,618	33,500	6,500
Infrastructure - Sanitation		356	1,358	-	-	-	-	(15,000)	(15,000)	(13,642)	21,000	-
Infrastructure - Other		5,100	6,061	-	-	-	-	(100)	(100)	5,961	3,710	3,110
Infrastructure		52,026	56,508	-	-	-	3,737	(25,537)	(21,800)	34,708	72,660	20,910
Community		24,250	24,950	-	-	-	(3,737)	(400)	(4,137)	20,813	16,400	7,040
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural Assets	6	45,146	50,909	-	-	-	7,936	(8,463)	(527)	50,383	22,522	34,950
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2	331,337	339,484	-	-	-	-	(6,505)	(6,505)	332,980	308,067	147,889
Infrastructure - Road transport		29,140	29,140	-	-	-	-	820	820	29,960	26,025	32,200
Infrastructure - Electricity		35,180	35,180	-	-	-	-	(350)	(350)	34,830	26,440	27,200
Infrastructure - Water		27,618	29,729	-	-	-	-	-	-	29,729	23,519	24,400
Infrastructure - Sanitation		195,200	195,200	-	-	-	-	(9,175)	(9,175)	186,025	178,417	26,923
Infrastructure - Other		930	1,153	-	-	-	-	1,200	1,200	2,353	2,100	5,600
Infrastructure		288,068	290,402	-	-	-	-	(7,505)	(7,505)	282,897	256,501	116,323
Community		18,332	20,249	-	-	-	-	(800)	(800)	19,449	25,956	14,181
Heritage assets		500	500	-	-	-	-	1,000	1,000	1,500	600	700
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural Assets	6	20,488	24,384	-	-	-	-	800	800	25,184	20,160	14,335
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		3,950	3,950	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,950	4,850	2,350
Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted	4	32,610	32,610	-	-	-	-	(2,730)	(2,730)	29,880	33,375	33,600
Infrastructure - Road transport		43,280	43,280	-	-	-	-	1,400	1,400	44,680	33,540	37,100
Infrastructure - Electricity		62,618	67,247	-	-	-	3,737	(8,637)	(4,900)	62,347	57,019	30,900
Infrastructure - Water		195,556	196,558	-	-	-	-	(24,175)	(24,175)	172,383	199,417	26,923
Infrastructure - Sanitation		6,030	7,215	-	-	-	-	1,100	1,100	8,315	5,810	8,710
Infrastructure		340,094	346,910	-	-	-	3,737	(33,042)	(29,305)	317,605	329,161	137,233
Community		42,582	45,199	-	-	-	(3,737)	(1,200)	(4,937)	40,262	42,356	21,221
Heritage assets		500	500	-	-	-	-	1,000	1,000	1,500	600	700
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		65,633	75,293	-	-	-	7,936	(7,663)	273	75,567	42,682	49,285
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		3,950	3,950	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,950	4,850	2,350
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted	2	452,759	471,851	-	-	-	7,936	(40,905)	(32,968)	438,883	419,649	210,789
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5											
Infrastructure - Road transport		767,226	767,226	-	-	-	-	(2,730)	(2,730)	764,496	766,377	764,363
Infrastructure - Electricity		288,175	288,175	-	-	-	-	1,400	1,400	289,575	300,455	315,785
Infrastructure - Water		1,774,988	1,760,526	-	-	-	3,737	(8,637)	(4,900)	1,755,626	1,813,248	1,824,479
Infrastructure - Sanitation		361,044	362,046	-	-	-	-	(24,175)	(24,175)	337,871	545,063	554,629
Infrastructure - Other		95,336	96,521	-	-	-	-	1,100	1,100	97,621	97,256	101,983
Infrastructure		3,286,771	3,274,494	-	-	-	3,737	(33,042)	(29,305)	3,245,190	3,522,399	3,561,238
Community		136,964	139,580	-	-	-	(3,737)	(1,200)	(4,937)	134,643	176,729	195,298
Heritage assets		1,224	1,224	-	-	-	-	1,000	1,000	2,224	1,824	2,524
Investment properties		555,043	555,043	-	-	-	-	-	-	555,043	555,043	555,043
Other assets		940,770	950,430	-	-	-	7,936	(7,663)	273	950,704	927,775	923,031
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		11,545	11,545	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,545	11,545	11,545
Intangibles		12,028	12,028	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,028	17,228	18,228
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	4,944,345	4,944,345	-	-	-	7,936	(40,905)	(32,968)	4,911,377	5,212,544	5,266,907
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS												
Depreciation & asset impairment	3	149,053	149,053	-	-	-	-	-	-	149,053	152,034	155,076
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class		81,404	81,404	-	-	-	-	-	-	81,404	90,442	95,692
Infrastructure - Road transport		7,989	7,989	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,989	8,055	8,533
Infrastructure - Electricity		12,863	12,863	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,863	14,358	15,228
Infrastructure - Water		10,886	10,886	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,886	14,151	14,990
Infrastructure - Sanitation		16,172	16,172	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,172	17,323	18,331
Infrastructure - Other		9,804	9,804	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,804	10,254	10,840
Infrastructure		57,715	57,715	-	-	-	-	-	-	57,715	64,141	67,921
Community		2,383	2,383	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,383	3,315	3,724
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	6	21,307	21,307	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,307	22,987	24,048
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted		230,457	230,457	-	-	-	-	-	-	230,457	242,476	250,768
<i>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		73.2%	71.9%							75.9%	73.4%	70.2%
<i>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</i>		222.3%	227.8%							223.4%	202.6%	95.4%
<i>R&M as a % of PPE</i>		1.6%	1.6%							1.7%	1.7%	1.8%
<i>Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE</i>		8.3%	8.5%							8.4%	7.6%	4.6%

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2015/16									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Household service targets	1											
Water:												
Piped water inside dwelling		35204	35204							35	36779	37515
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		3854	3854							4	3854	3931
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	6828	6828							7	6828	6965
Other water supply (at least min.service level)		0	0							-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-tota</i>		46	46	-	-	-	-	-	-	46	47	48
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	1380	1380							1	1305	1279
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3,4	0	0							-	-	0
No water supply		317	317							0	292	286
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-tota</i>		2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2
Total number of households	5	48	48	-	-	-	-	-	-	48	49	50
Sanitation/sewerage:												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		42054	42054							42,054	43679	44561
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		1873	1873							1,873	1873	1910
Chemical toilet		352	352							352	352	359
Pit toilet (ventilated)		229	229							229	229	234
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		1137	1137							1,137	1137	1160
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-tota</i>		45,645	45,645	-	-	-	-	-	-	45,645	47,270	48,224
Bucket toilet		1172	1172							1,172	1172	1149
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		182	182							182	182	178
No toilet provisions		584	584							584	434	425
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-tota</i>		1,938	1,938	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,938	1,788	1,752
Total number of households	5	47,583	47,583	-	-	-	-	-	-	47,583	49,058	49,976
Energy:												
Electricity (at least min. service level)		12755	12755							12,755	13639	13951
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)		32216	32216							32,216	32860	33517
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-tota</i>		44,971	44,971	-	-	-	-	-	-	44,971	46,499	47,468
Electricity (< min.service level)		228	228							228	223	219
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		0	0							-	0	0
Other energy sources		2384	2384							2,384	2336	2289
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-tota</i>		2,612	2,612	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,612	2,559	2,508
Total number of households	5	47,583	47,583	-	-	-	-	-	-	47,583	49,058	49,976
Refuse:												
Removed at least once a week (min.service)		42035	42035							42,035	43660	44685
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-tota</i>		42,035	42,035	-	-	-	-	-	-	42,035	43,660	44,685
Removed less frequently than once a week		843	843							843	768	753
Using communal refuse dump		1149	1149							1,149	1074	1053
Using own refuse dump		2256	2256							2,256	2256	2211
Other rubbish disposal		842	842							842	842	825
No rubbish disposal		458	458							458	458	449
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-tota</i>		5,548	5,548	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,548	5,398	5,291
Total number of households	5	47,583	47,583	-	-	-	-	-	-	47,583	49,058	49,976
Households receiving Free Basic Service	15											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		14500	14500							14,500	14500	14500
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		14500	14500							14,500	14500	14500
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		14500	14500							14,500	14500	14500
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		14500	14500							14,500	14500	14500
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	16											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		11	11							11	12	13
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		26	26							26	29	31
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		3	3							3	3	4
Refuse (removed once a week)		15	15							15	16	18
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		55	55	-	-	-	-	-	-	55	60	65
Highest level of free service provided												
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)		95000	95000							95,000	95000	95000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		10	10							10	10	10
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		0	0							-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		89.95	89.95							90	98.0455	106.869595
Electricity (kw per household per month)		60	60							60	60	60
Refuse (average litres per week)		250	250							250	250	250
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	17											
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)		-	-							-	-	-
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)		33	33							33	35	37
Water		16	16							16	18	19
Sanitation		19	19							19	21	23
Electricity/other energy		15	15							15	17	19
Refuse		15	15							15	16	18
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-							-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies	6	25	25							25	10	33
Other		-	-							-	-	-
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social pa		123	123	-	-	-	-	-	-	123	117	149

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2015/16									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13		
R thousands												
REVENUE ITEMS												
Property rates												
Total Property Rates		298,586	298,586	-	-	-	-	-	-	298,586	315,904	333,279
less Revenue Foregone		32,877	32,877	-	-	-	-	-	-	32,877	34,784	36,697
Net Property Rates		265,709	265,709	-	-	-	-	-	-	265,709	281,121	296,582
Service charges - electricity revenue												
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		464,304	464,304	-	-	-	-	(5,508)	(5,508)	458,795	521,775	586,472
less Revenue Foregone		6,792	6,792	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,792	7,654	8,625
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		457,512	457,512	-	-	-	-	(5,508)	(5,508)	452,003	514,121	577,847
Service charges - water revenue												
Total Service charges - water revenue		114,753	114,753	-	-	-	-	(1,500)	(1,500)	113,253	123,779	133,578
less Revenue Foregone		7,210	7,210	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,210	7,859	8,566
Net Service charges - water revenue		107,543	107,543	-	-	-	-	(1,500)	(1,500)	106,043	115,920	125,012
Service charges - sanitation revenue												
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		73,050	73,050	-	-	-	-	1,797	1,797	74,847	78,647	84,893
less Revenue Foregone		6,877	6,877	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,877	7,496	8,171
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		66,173	66,173	-	-	-	-	1,797	1,797	67,970	71,151	76,723
Service charges - refuse revenue												
Total refuse removal revenue		43,890	43,890	-	-	-	-	2,164	2,164	46,054	47,835	52,140
Total landfill revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Revenue Foregone		7,149	7,149	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,149	7,793	8,494
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		36,740	36,740	-	-	-	-	2,164	2,164	38,905	40,043	43,646
Other Revenue By Source												
Building Fees		3,350	3,350	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,350	3,551	3,764
Wood Sales		100	100	-	-	-	-	300	300	400	106	112
Testing Of Drivers: Stellenbosch		900	900	-	-	-	-	-	-	900	954	1,011
Application Fees		551	551	-	-	-	-	-	-	551	584	619
Inspection Of Vehicles		125	125	-	-	-	-	-	-	125	133	140
Digging Of Graves		403	403	-	-	-	-	16	16	418	427	452
Parking Fees: Bloemhof		600	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	600	636	674
Other Revenue		21,902	21,902	-	-	-	-	6,165	6,165	28,067	23,211	24,597
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	27,931	27,931	-	-	-	-	6,481	6,481	34,411	29,601	31,371
EXPENDITURE ITEMS												
Employee related costs												
Basic Salaries and Wages		234,227	234,227	-	-	-	-	-	-	234,227	254,145	275,757
Pension and UIF Contributions		38,075	38,075	-	-	-	-	-	-	38,075	41,312	44,823
Medical Aid Contributions		18,280	18,280	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,280	19,834	21,520
Overtime		12,674	12,674	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,674	13,752	14,921
Performance Bonus		465	465	-	-	-	-	-	-	465	496	528
Motor Vehicle Allowance		10,310	10,310	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,310	11,186	12,137
Cellphone Allowance		647	647	-	-	-	-	-	-	647	702	762
Housing Allowances		1,870	1,870	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,870	2,029	2,201
Other benefits and allowances		34,293	34,293	-	-	-	-	-	-	34,293	37,000	39,931
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total	4	350,842	350,842	-	-	-	-	-	-	350,842	380,456	412,581
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Employee related costs	1	350,842	350,842	-	-	-	-	-	-	350,842	380,456	412,581
Contributions recognised - capital												
List contributions by contract		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Contributions recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment												
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		149,053	149,053	-	-	-	-	-	-	149,053	152,034	155,076
Lease amortisation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	149,053	149,053	-	-	-	-	-	-	149,053	152,034	155,076

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2015/16									Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H			
R thousands													
Bulk purchases													
Electricity Bulk Purchases		310,000	310,000	-	-	-	-	(3,635)	(3,635)	306,365	354,144	404,574	
Water Bulk Purchases		17,369	17,369	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,369	18,411	19,516	
Total bulk purchases	1	327,369	327,369	-	-	-	-	(3,635)	(3,635)	323,734	372,555	424,090	
Transfers and grants													
Cash transfers and grants		8,175	8,175	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,175	8,486	8,877	
Non-cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total transfers and grants		8,175	8,175	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,175	8,486	8,877	
Contracted services													
Rental: Vehicles		1,998	1,998	-	-	-	-	(163)	(163)	1,835	2,098	2,189	
Commitment Fees: Dbsa		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Hire Of Equipment		3,849	3,849	-	-	-	-	(50)	(50)	3,799	3,969	4,154	
Rent: Offices		9,478	9,478	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,478	10,293	10,744	
sub-total	1	15,325	15,325	-	-	-	-	(213)	(213)	15,112	16,360	17,087	
Allocations to organs of state:													
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total contracted services??		15,325	15,325	-	-	-	-	(213)	(213)	15,112	16,360	17,087	
Other Expenditure By Type													
Collection costs		2,500	2,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,500	2,650	2,809	
Contributions to 'other' provisions		69,527	69,527	-	-	-	-	-	-	69,527	75,418	80,907	
Consultant fees		18,542	19,292	-	-	-	-	650	650	19,942	16,144	18,016	
Audit fees		5,251	5,251	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,251	5,484	5,704	
General expenses	3.5	108,788	108,788	-	-	-	-	10,277	10,277	119,065	120,175	129,914	
Agency Services: Speeding (Syntell)		3,774	3,774	-	-	-	-	2,000	2,000	5,774	4,000	4,240	
Agency Services: Pre-paid Meter (Iron)		5,831	5,831	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,831	5,831	6,064	
Housing Projects Expenditure (Top Structure)		24,759	24,759	-	-	-	-	(7,936)	(7,936)	16,823	10,040	32,620	
Printing and Stationery		2,795	2,795	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,795	2,958	3,079	
Membership Fees: SALGA		3,567	3,567	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,567	3,816	3,969	
Legal Cost		11,485	11,485	-	-	-	-	(106)	(106)	11,378	11,874	12,349	
Security		4,761	4,761	-	-	-	-	4,800	4,800	9,561	5,011	5,212	
Fuel and Oil		11,636	11,636	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,636	12,101	12,586	
Licences: Tv/Software/Network		4,664	4,664	-	-	-	-	1,700	1,700	6,364	4,974	5,177	
Telephone Cost		3,677	3,677	-	-	-	-	(200)	(200)	3,477	3,887	4,095	
Buildings: Routine Maintenance		4,583	4,583	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,583	5,766	6,063	
Machinery And Vehicles		8,819	8,819	-	-	-	-	100	100	8,919	9,261	9,724	
Area Cleaning		7,021	7,021	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,021	7,332	7,772	
Other Repairs and Maintenance		60,980	60,980	-	-	-	-	3,258	3,258	64,238	68,083	72,134	
Total Other Expenditure	1	362,959	363,709	-	-	-	-	(7,936)	22,479	14,542	378,251	374,806	422,432
by Expenditure Item													
Employee related costs	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contracted Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Expenditure		81,404	81,404	-	-	-	-	3,358	3,358	84,762	90,442	95,692	
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	15	81,404	81,404	-	-	-	-	3,358	3,358	84,762	90,442	95,692	

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2015/16									Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	4 A1	5 B	6 C	7 D	8 E	9 F	10 G	11 H		
R thousands												
ASSETS												
Call investment deposits												
Call deposits < 90 days		-	-								-	-
Other current investments > 90 days		359,698	390,233					42,521	42,521	432,755	324,790	334,790
Total Call investment deposits	1	359,698	390,233	-	-	-	-	42,521	42,521	432,755	324,790	334,790
Consumer debtors												
Consumer debtors		140,154	140,154							140,154	154,023	169,613
Less: provision for debt impairment		21,966	21,966	-	-	-	-	27,239	27,239	49,205	50,584	50,396
Total Consumer debtors	1	118,188	118,188	-	-	-	-	(27,239)	(27,239)	90,949	103,439	119,216
Debt impairment provision												
Balance at the beginning of the year		20,909	20,909					47,239	47,239	68,148	49,205	50,584
Contributions to the provision		16,647	16,647							16,647	17,904	19,327
Bad debts written off		(15,590)	(15,590)					(20,000)	(20,000)	(35,590)	(16,525)	(19,515)
Balance at end of year		21,966	21,966	-	-	-	-	27,239	27,239	49,205	50,584	50,396
Property, plant & equipment												
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		5,532,251	5,532,251				7,936	(40,905)	(32,968)	5,499,283	5,947,285	6,155,724
Leases recognised as PPE		-	-							-	-	-
Less: Accumulated depreciation		1,166,523	1,166,523							1,166,523	1,318,557	1,473,633
Total Property, plant & equipment	1	4,365,729	4,365,729	-	-	-	7,936	(40,905)	(32,968)	4,332,760	4,628,728	4,682,091
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities - Borrowing												
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	-							-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities		13,458	13,458					(1,500)	(1,500)	11,958	14,880	17,024
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		13,458	13,458	-	-	-	-	(1,500)	(1,500)	11,958	14,880	17,024
Trade and other payables												
Creditors		115,789	115,789					103,653	103,653	219,442	112,457	112,457
Unspent conditional grants and receipts		-	-							-	-	-
VAT		-	-							-	-	-
Total Trade and other payables	1	115,789	115,789	-	-	-	-	103,653	103,653	219,442	112,457	112,457
Non current liabilities - Borrowing												
Borrowing		256,189	256,189					(55,890)	(55,890)	200,299	399,189	441,189
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		-	-							-	-	-
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing	3	256,189	256,189	-	-	-	-	(55,890)	(55,890)	200,299	399,189	441,189
Provisions - non current												
Retirement benefits		159,320	159,320					40,705	40,705	200,025	168,879	168,879
List other major items		-	-							-	-	-
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		44,494	44,494					(7,654)	(7,654)	36,840	23,706	15,606
Other		-	-							-	-	-
Total Provisions - non current		203,814	203,814	-	-	-	-	33,051	33,051	236,865	192,585	184,485
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit)												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		3,084,919	3,115,454							3,115,454	3,159,834	3,224,024
GRAP adjustments		-	-							-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		57,338	57,338							57,338	47,507	1,110
Appropriations to Reserves		(50,000)	(50,000)							(50,000)	(95,000)	(95,000)
Transfers from Reserves		58,430	58,430							58,430	126,163	126,163
Depreciation offsets		20,057	20,057							20,057	25,419	25,419
Other adjustments		-	-							-	-	-
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	3,170,743	3,201,278	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,201,278	3,263,923	3,281,716
Reserves												
Housing Development Fund		3,060	3,060							3,060	3,060	3,060
Capital replacement		173,661	173,661							173,661	183,661	193,661
Self-insurance		10,380	10,380							10,380	10,380	10,380
Other reserves (list)		627,354	627,354				7,936	(186,672)	(178,736)	448,618	625,908	676,594
Revaluation		979,984	979,984							979,984	979,984	979,984
Total Reserves	2	1,794,439	1,794,439	-	-	-	7,936	(186,672)	(178,736)	1,615,703	1,802,993	1,863,680
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	4,965,182	4,995,717	-	-	-	7,936	(186,672)	(178,736)	4,816,981	5,066,916	5,145,396
Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:												
Provision of basic services										-	-	-
2010 World Cup										-	-	-

References

1. Must reconcile with 'Financial Position' budget
2. Leases treated as assets to be depreciated as the same as purchased/constructed assets. Includes PPP asset element accounted for as finance leases
3. Borrowing (original budget) must reconcile to Budget Table A16
4. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
5. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for
6. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
7. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
8. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
9. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved: including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sect

10. G = B + C + D + E + F

11. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives -

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2015/16									Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager												
Function 1 - Budget Performance												
Sub-function 1 - Capital Expenditure	Amount spent (R)	40	40	-	-	-	-	-	-	40	43	45
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>												
Sub-function 2 - Operational Expenditure	Amount spent (R)	13,565	13,815	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,815	14,548	15,553
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>												
Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue	Amount collected(R)	-	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	-	-
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>												
Vote 2 - Planning and Development												
Function 1 - Budget Performance												
Sub-function 1 - Capital Expenditure	Amount spent (R)	2,869	2,939	-	-	-	-	(430)	(430)	2,509	2,407	2,400
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>												
Sub-function 2 - Operational Expenditure	Amount spent (R)	37,755	38,255	-	-	-	-	200	200	38,455	38,218	40,933
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>												
Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue	Amount spent (R)	5,815	6,315	-	-	-	-	580	580	6,895	5,029	5,337
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>												
Vote 3 - Human Settlements												
Function 1 - Budget Performance												
Sub-function 1 - Capital Expenditure	Amount spent (R)	42,666	48,161	-	-	-	-	2,100	2,100	50,261	31,050	34,400
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>												
Sub-function 2 - Operational Expenditure	Amount spent (R)	81,565	81,565	-	-	-	-	-	-	81,565	72,225	98,206
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>												
Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue	Amount spent (R)	69,395	69,395	-	-	-	-	(142)	(142)	69,253	54,134	87,906
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>												
Vote 4 - Community and Protection Services												
Function 1 - Budget Performance												
Sub-function 1 - Capital Expenditure	Amount spent (R)	25,670	28,059	-	-	-	-	(1,900)	(1,900)	26,159	15,288	13,376
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>												
Sub-function 2 - Operational Expenditure	Amount spent (R)	190,329	190,329	-	-	-	-	7,935	7,935	198,264	204,302	220,017
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>												
Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue	Amount spent (R)	97,785	97,785	-	-	-	-	1,328	1,328	99,113	100,031	101,744
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>												
Vote 5 -Engineering Services												
Function 1 - Budget Performance												
Sub-function 1 - Capital Expenditure	Amount spent (R)	376,460	384,441	-	-	-	-	(43,525)	(43,525)	340,916	363,161	153,238
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>												
Sub-function 2 - Operational Expenditure	Amount spent (R)	801,530	801,530	-	-	-	-	7,101	7,101	808,632	884,315	971,701
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>												
Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue	Amount spent (R)	833,924	833,924	-	-	-	-	736	736	834,660	929,440	977,838
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>												
Vote 6 - Strategic and Corporate Services												
Function 1 - Budget Performance												
Sub-function 1 - Capital Expenditure	Amount spent (R)	3,705	6,731	-	-	-	-	1,150	1,150	7,881	7,300	7,130
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>												
Sub-function 2 - Operational Expenditure	Amount spent (R)	80,474	80,474	-	-	-	-	2,794	2,794	83,268	86,404	91,847
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>												
Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue	Amount spent (R)	1,154	1,154	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,154	1,280	1,409
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>												
Vote 7 - Financial Services												
Function 1 - Budget Performance												
Sub-function 1 - Capital Expenditure	Amount spent (R)	1,350	1,480	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,480	400	200
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>												
Sub-function 2 - Operational Expenditure	Amount spent (R)	69,008	69,008	-	-	-	-	(400)	(400)	68,608	78,913	87,794
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>												
Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue	Amount spent (R)	323,492	323,492	-	-	-	-	15,129	15,129	338,621	336,517	352,928
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>												
And so on for the rest of the Votes												

References

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include the estimated effect on the target of each component of an adjustment budget (B to G)
3. Include all Basic Services performance targets from Table A10 to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
4. Total target adjustments $G = B + C + D + E + F$
5. Total Adjusted Budget targets $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$
6. NOTE - include adjustments by 'exception' (only where amended)

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks -

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16			Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<u>Borrowing Management</u>									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating	A1	A1	A+	A+	A+	A+		
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	1.4%	2.2%	2.4%	2.4%	2.4%	2.3%	3.5%	3.8%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	1.6%	2.2%	2.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants	22.6%	19.4%	54.7%	25.8%	25.7%	29.7%	43.9%	19.9%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	5.5%	5.8%	6.2%	14.3%	14.3%	12.4%	22.1%	23.7%
<u>Liquidity</u>									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	280.0%	295.1%	407.6%	389.6%	408.0%	212.0%	374.2%	405.9%
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	284.5%	295.1%	407.6%	389.6%	408.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	206.6%	211.1%	280.0%	2.4	2.6	1.6	2.3	2.4
<u>Revenue Management</u>									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing	100.1%	86.6%	91.0%	95.0%	0.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		86.5%	82.4%	91.0%	95.0%	0.0%	95.0%	95.9%	95.0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	16.2%	17.6%	29.0%	19.2%	19.2%	13.2%	17.9%	18.5%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Creditors Management</u>									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))	98.0%	97.0%	98.0%	98.0%	0.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		32.9%	30.7%	25.5%	28.6%	26.6%	45.7%	25.4%	23.9%
<u>Other Indicators</u>									
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	32,564,187	32,465,145	30,935,978	30,935,978	0.0%	30,935,978	30,935,978	30,935,978
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	1,163,495	357184400.0%	3,214,660	3,214,660	0.0%	3,214,660	3,214,660	3,214,660
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	9.93%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	24.4%	24.3%	29.2%	28.8%	28.8%	28.5%	29.2%	28.8%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	25.7%	25.8%	30.6%					
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	5.7%	6.0%	6.9%	6.7%	6.7%	6.6%	7.0%	6.7%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	14.4%	12.7%	14.7%	14.2%	14.2%	14.0%	14.4%	13.9%
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	21.3%	29.4%	21.8%	2272.8%	2272.8%	2309.3%	2017.9%	2183.7%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	21.4%	23.8%	36.5%	9.7%	9.7%	7.4%	8.0%	8.3%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	8.0%	8.2%	7.3%	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement -

Description	Ref	MFMA section	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
R thousands										
Funding measures										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b	438,891	504,928	494,063	405,232	435,065	479,989	442,301	470,797
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b	80,708	148,762	277,353	153,231	209,564	55,600	119,544	165,830
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b	8.0	8.2	7.3	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)	97,828	170,375	51,569	77,395	77,395	85,331	72,925	26,529
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)	3.1%	2.1%	3.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	3.7%	3.5%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	92.4%	24.8%	92.2%	95.9%	95.9%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)	0.9%	9.9%	2.4%	2.2%	2.2%	2.2%	2.1%	2.1%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c:19	109.1%	99.8%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c	20.0%	19.4%	54.6%	25.8%	25.7%	29.7%	43.9%	19.9%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a				100.3%	0.0%	100.7%	100.4%	100.4%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a	44.6%	20.4%	46.1%	-27.4%	0.0%	-27.4%	44.6%	13.5%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a	-9.8%	-15.6%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)	1.4%	1.6%	1.9%	1.6%	1.6%	1.7%	1.7%	1.8%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)	5.5%	56.3%	55.9%	73.2%	71.9%	75.9%	73.4%	70.2%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in doubtful debt provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan)

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2015/16						Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F		
R thousands										
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		88,417	88,417	-	-	-	-	88,417	100,022	112,321
Local Government Equitable Share		84,962	84,962				-	84,962	97,590	109,738
Municipal Systems Improvement	3	930	930				-	930	957	1,033
EPWP Ingetegrated Grant for Municipalities		1,075	1,075				-	1,075		
Local Government Financial Management Grant		1,450	1,450				-	1,450	1,475	1,550
Other transfers/grants [insert description]							-			
Provincial Government:		33,728	34,478	-	-	(7,936)	(7,936)	26,542	19,220	42,351
Library Services: Conditional Grant		8,607	8,607				-	8,607	9,123	9,671
Community Development Workers Operational Support Grant		54	54				-	54	57	60
Human Settlements Development Grant	4	24,759	24,759			(7,936)	(7,936)	16,823	10,040	32,620
LGFinancial Management Support Grant			250				-	250		
Environmental Affairs and Development Planning		-	500		-		-	500		
Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure	5	308	308				-	308		
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]							-	-		
Other grant providers:		800	800	-	-	-	-	800	900	1,000
Public contributions & Donations		800	800				-	800	900	1,000
							-			
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	6	122,945	123,695	-	-	(7,936)	(7,936)	115,759	120,142	155,672
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		92,785	92,785	-	-	-	-	92,785	108,603	67,578
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		34,657	34,657				-	34,657	35,936	37,855
Regional Bulk Infrastructure		48,128	48,128				-	48,128	58,667	12,723
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant		4,000	4,000				-	4,000	4,000	7,000
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		6,000	6,000				-	6,000	10,000	10,000
Local Government Financial Management Grant		-	-				-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]							-			
Provincial Government:		19,471	19,471	-	-	7,936	7,936	27,407	17,100	26,330
Human Settlements Development Grant		15,791	15,791			7,936	7,936	23,727	14,500	25,730
Acceleration of Housing Delivery										
Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure										
Library Services: Conditional Grant		3,080	3,080					3,080	2,000	
Integrated Transport Planning		600	600					600	600	600
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cape Winelands - Reconstruction of Roads										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions &										
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	6	112,256	112,256	-	-	7,936	7,936	120,192	125,703	93,908
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		235,201	235,951	-	-	-	-	235,951	245,845	249,580

References

- Each grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
- Amounts actually RECEIVED ; not revenue earned (the objective is to confirm grants allocated)
- Replacement of RSC levies
- Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
- Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not shown here as Receipts)
- Total Grant Receipts original budget must reconcile to budget supporting table A18
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); error correction (section 28(2)(f)); functional shifts and any adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approve
- $E = B + C + D$
- Adjusted Budget $F = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + E$

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2015/16						Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 2 A1	Multi-year capital 3 B	Nat. or Prov. Govt 4 C	Other Adjusts. 5 D	Total Adjusts. 6 E	Adjusted Budget 7 F	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands										
EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:										
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:										
		88,417	88,417	-	-	-	-	88,417	100,022	112,321
Local Government Equitable Share		84,962	84,962					84,962	97,590	109,738
Municipal Systems Improvement		930	930					930	957	1,033
EPWP Inegrated Grant for Municipalities		1,075	1,075					1,075		
Local Government Financial Management Grant		1,450	1,450					1,450	1,475	1,550
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
Provincial Government:										
		33,728	34,478	-	-	(7,936)	(7,936)	26,542	19,220	42,351
Library Services: Conditional Grant		8,607	8,607					8,607	9,123	9,671
Community Development Workers Operational Support Grant		54	54					54	57	60
Human Settlements Development Grant		24,759	24,759			(7,936)	(7,936)	16,823	10,040	32,620
LGFinancial Management Support Grant		-	250					250		
Environmental Affairs and Development Planning		-	500					500		
Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure		308	308					308		
District Municipality:										
Cape Winelands - Reconstruction of Roads										
Other grant providers:										
Public contributions & Donations		800	800	-	-	-	-	800	900	1,000
		800	800					800	900	1,000
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		122,945	123,695	-	-	(7,936)	(7,936)	115,759	120,142	155,672
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:										
		92,785	92,785	-	-	-	-	92,785	108,603	67,578
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		34,657	34,657					34,657	35,936	37,855
Regional Bulk Infrastructure		48,128	48,128					48,128	58,667	12,723
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant		4,000	4,000					4,000	4,000	7,000
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		6,000	6,000					6,000	10,000	10,000
Local Government Financial Management Grant		-	-					-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
Provincial Government:										
		19,471	19,471	-	-	7,936	7,936	27,407	17,100	26,330
Human Settlements Development Grant		15,791	15,791			7,936	7,936	23,727	14,500	25,730
Acceleration of Housing Delivery		-	-					-	-	-
Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure		-	-					-	-	-
Library Services: Conditional Grant		3,080	3,080					3,080	2,000	-
Integrated Transport Planning		600	600					600	600	600
District Municipality:										
Cape Winelands - Reconstruction of Roads										
Other grant providers:										
Public contributions &										
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		112,256	112,256	-	-	7,936	7,936	120,192	125,703	93,908
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		235,201	235,951	-	-	-	-	235,951	245,845	249,580

References

1. Transfers/Grant expenditure must be separately listed for each allocation received
2. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
3. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
4. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
5. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; error correction (section 28(2)(f)); functional shifts and any adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved or since a previously 'approved' Adjustments Budget in the
6. E = B + C + D
7. Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1/2 etc) + E

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2015/16						Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F	
R thousands									
Operating transfers and grants:									
National Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-				-	-	-
Current year receipts		88,417	88,417				-	88,417	100,022
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		88,417	88,417	-	-	-	-	88,417	100,022
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-	
Provincial Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-				-	-	-
Current year receipts		33,728	34,478				-	34,478	19,220
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		33,728	34,478	-	-	-	-	34,478	19,220
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-	
District Municipality:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-	
Current year receipts							-	-	
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-	
Other grant providers:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-	
Current year receipts		800	800				-	800	900
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		800	800	-	-	-	-	800	900
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-	
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		122,945	123,695	-	-	-	-	123,695	120,142
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:									
National Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-				-	-	-
Current year receipts		92,785	92,785				-	92,785	108,603
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		92,785	92,785	-	-	-	-	92,785	108,603
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-	
Provincial Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-				-	-	-
Current year receipts		19,471	19,471				-	19,471	17,100
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		19,471	19,471	-	-	-	-	19,471	17,100
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-	
District Municipality:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-	
Current year receipts							-	-	
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-	
Other grant providers:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-	
Current year receipts							-	-	
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-	
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		112,256	112,256	-	-	-	-	112,256	125,703
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		235,201	235,951	-	-	-	-	235,951	245,845
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total capital grants revenue budget must reconcile to budget tables A4 and A5; total operating grants revenue must reconcile to budget table A4
2. CTBM = conditions to be met
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
5. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
6. Adjusts = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sect
6. E = B + C + D
7. Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1/2 etc) + E

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits -

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2015/16									% change
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	
R thousands											
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)											
Basic Salaries and Wages		10,668	10,668							10,668	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		911	911							911	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		122	122							122	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		3,601	3,601							3,601	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		762	762							762	0.0%
Housing Allowances		-	-							-	
Other benefits and allowances		-	-							-	
Sub Total - Councillors		16,063	16,063							16,063	0.0%
% increase			-							-	
Senior Managers of the Municipality											
Basic Salaries and Wages		7,803	7,803							7,803	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		331	331							331	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		151	151							151	0.0%
Overtime		-	-							-	
Performance Bonus		465	465							465	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		391	391							391	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		62	62							62	0.0%
Housing Allowances		-	-							-	
Other benefits and allowances		73	73							73	0.0%
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-							-	
Long service awards		-	-							-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-							-	
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality	5	9,278	9,278							9,278	0.0%
% increase			-							-	
Other Municipal Staff											
Basic Salaries and Wages		226,423	226,423							226,423	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		37,744	37,744							37,744	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		18,129	18,129							18,129	0.0%
Overtime		12,674	12,674							12,674	0.0%
Performance Bonus		-	-							-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		9,919	9,919							9,919	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		585	585							585	0.0%
Housing Allowances		1,870	1,870							1,870	0.0%
Other benefits and allowances		34,219	34,219							34,219	0.0%
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-							-	
Long service awards		-	-							-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-							-	
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff	5	341,564	341,564							341,564	0.0%
% increase			-							-	
Total Parent Municipality		366,905	366,905							366,905	0.0%
Board Members of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages											
Pension and UIF Contributions											
Medical Aid Contributions											
Overtime											
Performance Bonus											
Motor Vehicle Allowance											
Cellphone Allowance											
Housing Allowances											
Other benefits and allowances											
Board Fees											
Payments in lieu of leave											
Long service awards											
Post-retirement benefit obligations											
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities	5	-	-							-	
% increase			-							-	
Senior Managers of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages											
Pension and UIF Contributions											
Medical Aid Contributions											
Overtime											
Performance Bonus											
Motor Vehicle Allowance											
Cellphone Allowance											
Housing Allowances											
Other benefits and allowances											
Payments in lieu of leave											
Long service awards											
Post-retirement benefit obligations											
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities	5	-	-							-	
% increase			-							-	
Other Staff of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages											
Pension and UIF Contributions											
Medical Aid Contributions											
Overtime											
Performance Bonus											
Motor Vehicle Allowance											
Cellphone Allowance											
Housing Allowances											
Other benefits and allowances											
Payments in lieu of leave											
Long service awards											
Post-retirement benefit obligations											
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities	5	-	-							-	
% increase			-							-	
Total Municipal Entities		-	-							-	
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		366,905	366,905							366,905	0.0%
% increase			-							-	
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		350,842	350,842							350,842	0.0%

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2015/16												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	-	-
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		414	515	519	544	477	503	447	469	588	368	381	1,668	6,895	5,029	5,337
Vote 3 - HUMAN SETTLEMENTS		4,938	6,143	6,190	6,486	5,688	6,000	5,322	5,588	7,013	4,387	4,544	6,952	69,253	54,134	87,906
Vote 4 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		59,630	74,181	74,749	78,324	68,686	72,456	64,270	67,480	84,688	52,972	54,874	82,351	834,660	929,440	977,838
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY & PROTECTION SERVICE		6,718	8,357	8,421	8,824	7,738	8,163	7,241	7,602	9,541	5,968	6,182	14,357	99,113	100,031	101,744
Vote 6 - STRATEGIC & CORPORATE SERVICES		82	102	103	108	95	100	89	93	117	73	76	117	1,154	1,280	1,409
Vote 7 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		23,046	28,670	28,889	30,271	26,546	28,003	24,839	26,080	32,730	20,473	21,208	47,867	338,621	336,517	352,928
Total Revenue by Vote		94,828	117,968	118,872	124,557	109,230	115,475	102,208	107,312	134,677	84,240	87,265	153,312	1,349,945	1,426,431	1,527,162
Expenditure by Vote																
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		575	1,543	1,689	1,583	1,553	1,673	1,362	1,426	1,566	1,562	1,555	(2,270)	13,815	14,548	15,553
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		1,285	3,449	3,777	3,540	3,471	3,740	3,045	3,188	3,500	3,493	3,475	2,492	38,455	38,218	40,933
Vote 3 - HUMAN SETTLEMENTS		2,593	6,960	7,623	7,143	7,005	7,548	6,145	6,433	7,063	7,049	7,014	1,054	73,629	72,225	98,206
Vote 4 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		23,043	61,854	67,746	63,485	62,260	67,083	54,611	57,172	62,775	62,650	62,334	163,618	808,632	884,315	971,701
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY & PROTECTION SERVICE		6,311	16,940	18,553	17,387	17,051	18,372	14,956	15,658	17,192	17,158	17,071	21,614	198,264	204,302	220,017
Vote 6 - STRATEGIC & CORPORATE SERVICES		3,713	9,966	10,915	10,228	10,031	10,808	8,799	9,211	10,114	10,094	10,043	(20,654)	83,268	86,404	91,847
Vote 7 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		2,912	7,815	8,560	8,022	7,867	8,476	6,900	7,224	7,932	7,916	7,876	(12,891)	68,608	78,913	87,794
Total Expenditure by Vote		40,430	108,526	118,863	111,388	109,238	117,701	95,818	100,311	110,142	109,923	109,368	152,963	1,284,671	1,378,925	1,526,052
Surplus/ (Deficit)		54,398	9,442	9	13,169	(8)	(2,226)	6,390	7,001	24,535	(25,683)	(22,103)	349	65,274	47,507	1,110

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A2 and monthly budget statement table C2

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification) -

Description - Standard classification	Ref	Budget Year 2015/16											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue - Standard																
<i>Governance and administration</i>		24,308	30,240	30,472	31,929	28,000	29,787	26,200	27,508	34,523	21,594	22,370	49,643	356,575	354,137	369,491
Executive and council		17	22	22	23	20	271	19	20	25	16	16	25	495	260	275
Budget and treasury office		23,046	28,670	28,889	30,271	26,546	28,003	24,839	26,080	32,730	20,473	21,208	47,867	338,621	336,517	352,928
Corporate services		1,245	1,549	1,561	1,635	1,434	1,513	1,342	1,409	1,768	1,106	1,146	1,752	17,459	17,361	16,288
<i>Community and public safety</i>		9,898	12,313	12,407	13,001	11,401	12,026	10,668	11,201	14,057	8,792	9,108	18,528	143,399	129,214	165,409
Community and social services		470	585	589	618	542	571	507	532	668	418	433	4,225	10,157	10,703	11,359
Sport and recreation		333	415	418	438	384	405	359	377	474	296	307	1,194	5,400	5,479	5,705
Public safety		5,340	6,643	6,694	7,014	6,151	6,489	5,756	6,043	7,584	4,744	4,914	7,777	75,147	75,295	75,653
Housing		3,754	4,670	4,706	4,931	4,324	4,561	4,046	4,248	5,331	3,335	3,455	5,333	52,694	37,737	72,692
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		1,359	1,691	1,704	1,786	1,566	1,652	1,465	1,538	1,931	1,208	1,251	3,327	20,477	16,673	16,187
Planning and development		411	511	515	540	473	499	443	465	584	365	378	1,664	6,849	4,986	5,297
Road transport		948	1,180	1,189	1,246	1,092	1,152	1,022	1,073	1,347	843	873	1,663	13,629	11,686	10,890
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		59,228	73,681	74,246	77,797	68,223	71,968	63,837	67,025	84,118	52,615	54,505	81,515	828,759	925,891	975,524
Electricity		34,670	43,131	43,461	45,540	39,936	42,128	37,368	39,235	49,240	30,799	31,905	43,310	480,723	546,969	616,790
Water		9,853	12,257	12,351	12,942	11,349	11,972	10,620	11,150	13,993	8,753	9,067	16,752	141,058	155,095	168,786
Waste water management		10,417	12,958	13,058	13,682	11,999	12,657	11,227	11,788	14,794	9,254	9,586	17,141	148,560	161,669	122,314
Waste management		4,289	5,335	5,376	5,633	4,940	5,211	4,622	4,853	6,091	3,810	3,947	4,312	58,418	62,158	67,633
<i>Other</i>		35	43	43	45	40	42	37	39	49	31	32	299	735	517	551
Total Revenue - Standard		94,828	117,968	118,872	124,557	109,230	115,475	102,208	107,312	134,677	84,240	87,265	153,312	1,349,945	1,426,431	1,527,162
Expenditure - Standard																
<i>Governance and administration</i>		7,076	18,993	20,803	19,494	19,118	20,599	16,769	17,556	19,276	19,238	19,141	28,083	226,147	243,191	263,825
Executive and council		1,777	4,771	5,225	4,897	4,802	5,174	4,212	4,410	4,842	4,832	4,808	6,013	55,764	60,858	64,853
Budget and treasury office		2,179	5,848	6,405	6,003	5,887	6,343	5,163	5,406	5,935	5,924	5,894	7,154	68,141	78,388	87,204
Corporate services		3,120	8,374	9,172	8,595	8,429	9,082	7,394	7,740	8,499	8,482	8,439	14,916	102,242	103,946	111,767
<i>Community and public safety</i>		6,333	17,001	18,620	17,449	17,112	18,438	15,010	15,714	17,254	17,219	17,133	21,979	199,261	196,849	233,120
Community and social services		810	2,174	2,381	2,231	2,188	2,358	1,919	2,009	2,206	2,202	2,191	3,708	26,377	28,091	30,645
Sport and recreation		995	2,671	2,925	2,741	2,688	2,897	2,358	2,469	2,711	2,705	2,692	3,500	31,353	33,491	35,832
Public safety		2,830	7,597	8,321	7,798	7,647	8,240	6,708	7,022	7,711	7,695	7,656	16,819	96,045	95,091	102,167
Housing		1,697	4,556	4,990	4,677	4,586	4,942	4,023	4,212	4,624	4,615	4,592	(2,051)	45,463	40,153	64,453
Health		1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	22	23	23
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		3,213	8,624	9,445	8,851	8,681	9,353	7,614	7,971	8,752	8,735	8,691	13,970	103,900	105,302	110,827
Planning and development		1,005	2,697	2,954	2,768	2,715	2,925	2,381	2,493	2,737	2,732	2,718	5,229	33,351	32,811	35,149
Road transport		2,109	5,660	6,199	5,809	5,697	6,138	4,997	5,231	5,744	5,733	5,704	8,396	67,417	69,104	72,020
Environmental protection		100	267	293	274	269	290	236	247	271	271	269	345	3,131	3,087	3,658
<i>Trading services</i>		23,562	63,248	69,273	64,916	63,663	68,595	55,842	58,461	64,190	64,063	63,739	88,080	747,631	825,275	909,369
Electricity		14,472	38,847	42,547	39,871	39,102	42,131	34,298	35,906	39,425	39,347	39,148	45,544	450,637	518,510	584,287
Water		3,572	9,589	10,502	9,842	9,652	10,400	8,466	8,863	9,732	9,712	9,663	12,236	112,230	121,588	128,694
Waste water management		3,552	9,535	10,443	9,786	9,597	10,341	8,418	8,813	9,677	9,658	9,609	16,371	115,801	118,732	125,760
Waste management		1,966	5,278	5,780	5,417	5,312	5,724	4,660	4,878	5,356	5,346	5,319	13,929	68,964	66,445	70,627
<i>Other</i>		246	660	723	677	664	716	582	610	670	668	665	852	7,732	8,308	8,911
Total Expenditure - Standard		40,430	108,526	118,863	111,388	109,238	117,701	95,818	100,311	110,142	109,923	109,368	152,963	1,284,671	1,378,925	1,526,052
Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.		54,398	9,442	9	13,169	(8)	(2,226)	6,390	7,001	24,535	(25,683)	(22,103)	349	65,274	47,507	1,110

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A3 and monthly budget statement table C3

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2015/16												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		18,929	23,549	23,729	24,864	21,804	23,001	20,402	21,421	26,884	16,816	17,420	26,890	265,709	281,121	296,582
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		324	403	406	426	373	394	349	367	460	288	298	2,010	6,098	4,812	5,076
Service charges - electricity revenue		32,594	40,547	40,858	42,812	37,544	39,604	35,130	36,884	46,290	28,954	29,994	40,792	452,003	514,121	577,847
Service charges - water revenue		7,661	9,531	9,604	10,063	8,825	9,309	8,258	8,670	10,881	6,806	7,050	9,383	106,043	115,920	125,012
Service charges - sanitation revenue		4,714	5,865	5,910	6,192	5,430	5,728	5,081	5,335	6,695	4,188	4,338	8,494	67,970	71,151	76,723
Service charges - refuse		2,617	3,256	3,281	3,438	3,015	3,180	2,821	2,962	3,717	2,325	2,409	5,882	38,905	40,043	43,646
Service charges - other		0	0	0	0	(0)	-	(0)	(0)	0	(0)	0	0	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		1,240	1,543	1,555	1,629	1,429	1,507	1,337	1,403	1,761	1,102	1,141	2,463	18,110	18,779	20,251
Interest earned - external investments		2,075	2,581	2,601	2,725	2,390	2,521	2,236	2,348	2,947	1,843	1,909	17,351	43,528	20,684	16,015
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		209	260	262	275	241	254	226	237	297	186	193	(2,144)	496	2,928	2,956
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines		5,068	6,304	6,353	6,656	5,837	6,158	5,462	5,735	7,197	4,502	4,663	7,323	71,259	71,242	71,355
Licences and permits		535	665	670	702	616	650	576	605	759	475	492	617	7,362	7,979	8,432
Agency services		150	186	188	197	172	182	161	169	212	133	138	213	2,100	2,205	2,315
Transfers recognised - operational		8,165	10,158	10,236	10,725	9,405	10,172	8,801	9,240	11,597	7,254	7,514	12,493	115,759	120,142	155,672
Other revenue		1,990	2,475	2,494	2,614	2,292	2,418	2,145	2,252	2,826	1,768	1,831	9,307	34,411	29,601	31,371
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue		86,271	107,323	108,146	113,318	99,374	105,078	92,985	97,629	122,525	76,639	79,391	141,075	1,229,753	1,300,728	1,433,254
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		11,152	29,936	32,787	30,726	30,133	32,467	26,431	27,670	30,382	30,321	30,168	38,669	350,842	380,456	412,581
Remuneration of councillors		501	1,345	1,473	1,380	1,354	1,459	1,188	1,243	1,365	1,362	1,355	2,037	16,063	17,027	18,048
Debt impairment		659	1,769	1,937	1,815	1,780	1,918	1,562	1,635	1,795	1,791	1,782	2,285	20,728	22,418	24,235
Depreciation & asset impairment		4,738	12,718	13,930	13,054	12,802	13,793	11,229	11,755	12,908	12,882	12,817	16,428	149,053	152,034	155,076
Finance charges		754	2,023	2,216	2,077	2,037	2,194	1,786	1,870	2,054	2,049	2,039	1,614	22,714	34,782	43,625
Bulk purchases		10,406	27,933	30,594	28,670	28,117	30,295	24,662	25,819	28,349	28,293	28,150	32,446	323,734	372,555	424,090
Other materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services		487	1,308	1,432	1,342	1,316	1,418	1,155	1,209	1,327	1,324	1,318	1,476	15,112	16,360	17,087
Grants and subsidies		260	698	764	716	702	757	616	645	708	707	703	901	8,175	8,486	8,877
Other expenditure		11,473	30,796	33,730	31,609	30,998	33,400	27,190	28,465	31,255	31,193	31,035	57,107	378,251	374,806	422,432
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		40,430	108,526	118,863	111,388	109,238	117,701	95,818	100,311	110,142	109,923	109,368	152,963	1,284,671	1,378,925	1,526,052
Surplus/(Deficit)		45,842	(1,202)	(10,717)	1,930	(9,865)	(12,623)	(2,833)	(2,682)	12,383	(33,284)	(29,977)	(11,888)	(54,918)	(78,196)	(92,798)
Transfers recognised - capital		8,557	10,645	10,726	11,239	9,856	10,397	9,223	9,683	12,153	7,601	7,874	12,237	120,192	125,703	93,908
Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		54,398	9,442	9	13,169	(8)	(2,226)	6,390	7,001	24,535	(25,683)	(22,103)	349	65,274	47,507	1,110

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A4 and monthly budget statement table C4

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow -

Monthly cash flows	Ref	Budget Year 2015/16												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Cash Receipts By Source																
Property rates	1	21,975	31,001	19,538	32,290	19,058	13,615	13,713	12,831	12,121	18,182	20,102	47,519	261,945	269,876	284,719
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		350	356	387	405	283	380	372	377	380	382	383	403	4,457	4,619	4,873
Service charges - electricity revenue		12,594	38,925	39,224	41,099	36,042	38,020	33,725	35,409	44,439	27,796	28,794	66,786	442,853	493,556	554,733
Service charges - water revenue		7,355	9,150	9,220	9,661	8,472	8,937	7,927	8,323	10,446	6,534	6,768	8,948	101,741	111,283	120,011
Service charges - sanitation revenue		5,507	7,768	4,896	8,091	4,776	3,412	3,436	3,215	3,037	4,556	5,037	12,915	66,646	68,305	73,654
Service charges - refuse		3,065	4,324	2,725	4,504	2,658	1,899	1,913	1,789	1,691	2,536	2,804	8,264	38,170	38,441	41,901
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		992	1,234	1,244	1,303	1,143	1,206	1,069	1,123	1,409	881	913	2,111	14,629	15,023	16,201
Interest earned - external investments		2,075	2,581	2,601	2,725	2,390	2,521	2,236	2,348	2,947	1,843	1,909	17,351	43,528	20,684	16,015
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		201	250	252	264	231	244	217	227	285	178	185	(2,156)	379	2,811	2,838
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines		1,267	1,576	1,588	1,664	1,459	1,539	1,366	1,434	1,799	1,125	1,166	1,924	17,908	71,242	71,355
Licences and permits		535	665	670	702	616	650	576	605	759	475	492	617	7,362	7,979	8,432
Agency services		150	86	188	197	172	182	161	169	212	133	138	313	2,100	2,205	2,315
Transfer receipts - operational		35,896	-	25,699	-	-	15,536	-	-	14,016	-	-	23,862	115,009	120,142	155,672
Other revenue		3,398	1,464	1,207	2,085	2,357	1,351	1,336	3,417	2,972	1,347	1,619	12,609	35,161	29,601	31,371
Cash Receipts by Source		95,358	99,380	109,438	104,990	79,658	89,490	68,047	71,268	96,514	65,970	70,310	201,467	1,151,888	1,255,769	1,384,090
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfers receipts - capital		-	-	4,408	5,785	3,558	1,964	3,592	7,338	9,270	7,627	9,307	67,343	120,192	125,703	93,908
Contributions & Contributed assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	5,958	7,818	4,809	2,654	5,666	9,917	12,528	10,308	12,578	15,765	88,000	143,001	42,000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source		95,358	99,380	119,803	118,592	88,025	94,107	77,304	88,522	118,312	83,906	92,195	284,575	1,360,080	1,524,473	1,519,998
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs		11,152	29,936	32,787	30,726	30,133	32,467	26,431	27,670	30,382	30,321	30,168	38,669	350,842	380,456	412,581
Remuneration of councillors		501	1,345	1,473	1,380	1,354	1,459	1,188	1,243	1,365	1,362	1,355	2,037	16,063	17,027	18,048
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	7,685	-	-	-	-	-	15,028	22,714	34,782	43,625
Bulk purchases - Electricity		10,406	27,933	30,594	28,670	28,117	30,295	24,662	25,819	28,349	28,293	28,150	15,077	306,365	354,144	404,574
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer		4,442	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,927	17,369	18,411	19,516
Other materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services		487	1,308	1,432	1,342	1,316	1,418	1,155	1,209	1,327	1,324	1,318	1,476	15,112	16,360	17,087
Transfers and grants - other municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other		260	698	764	716	702	757	616	645	708	707	703	901	8,175	8,486	8,877
Other expenditure		20,794	20,794	20,794	20,794	20,794	20,794	20,794	20,794	20,794	20,794	20,794	79,995	308,725	299,388	341,525
Cash Payments by Type		48,042	82,013	87,844	83,628	82,415	94,874	74,844	77,379	82,925	82,801	82,488	166,111	1,045,364	1,129,054	1,265,833
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets		2,953	0	30,477	36,516	21,257	10,274	13,037	46,370	36,786	57,052	58,461	123,999	437,183	419,649	210,789
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	3,259	-	-	-	-	-	3,716	6,975	13,458	14,880
Other Cash Flows/Payments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type		50,995	82,013	118,322	120,144	103,672	108,407	87,881	123,749	119,710	139,853	140,949	293,826	1,489,522	1,562,160	1,491,503
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD																
		44,363	17,367	1,482	(1,552)	(15,647)	(14,300)	(10,577)	(35,227)	(1,398)	(55,948)	(48,754)	(9,251)	(129,442)	(37,687)	28,495
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		609,430	653,793	671,160	672,642	671,089	655,443	641,143	630,566	595,339	593,941	537,993	489,239	609,430	479,989	442,301
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		653,793	671,160	672,642	671,089	655,443	641,143	630,566	595,339	593,941	537,993	489,239	479,989	479,989	442,301	470,797

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) -

Description - Municipal Vote	Ref	Budget Year 2015/16											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	1															
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	1,000	-	-
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		0	0	53	64	37	18	23	81	64	100	102	247	790	2,250	2,290
Vote 3 - HUMAN SETTLEMENTS		0	0	2,201	2,638	1,535	742	942	3,349	2,657	4,121	4,223	17,901	40,309	27,840	33,680
Vote 4 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		2	0	20,970	25,125	14,626	7,069	8,970	31,905	25,310	39,254	40,223	66,608	280,061	308,511	114,123
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY & PROTECTION SERVICE		0	0	997	1,195	696	336	427	1,517	1,204	1,867	1,913	2,248	12,400	10,171	10,011
Vote 6 - STRATEGIC & CORPORATE SERVICES		0	0	178	213	124	60	76	271	215	333	341	1,789	3,600	6,700	6,450
Vote 7 - FINANCIAL SERVICES													-	-	-	-
Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	3	0	24,400	29,234	17,018	8,226	10,437	37,123	29,450	45,675	46,802	89,793	338,160	355,472	166,554
Single-year expenditure appropriation																
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		0	0	3	3	2	1	1	4	3	5	5	13	40	43	45
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		160	0	125	150	87	42	54	190	151	234	240	266	1,699	157	110
Vote 3 - HUMAN SETTLEMENTS		0	0	610	731	425	206	261	928	736	1,141	1,170	10,643	16,850	3,210	720
Vote 4 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		1,635	0	3,628	4,347	2,530	1,223	1,552	5,520	4,379	6,791	6,959	24,987	63,550	54,650	39,115
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY & PROTECTION SERVICE		1,060	0	566	678	395	191	242	861	683	1,060	1,086	3,399	10,222	5,117	3,365
Vote 6 - STRATEGIC & CORPORATE SERVICES		95	0	60	72	42	20	26	91	72	112	115	4,476	5,181	600	680
Vote 7 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		0	0	89	107	62	30	38	135	107	167	171	575	1,480	400	200
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	3	2,951	0	5,080	6,087	3,543	1,713	2,173	7,730	6,132	9,510	9,745	44,358	99,023	64,177	44,235
Total Capital Expenditure	2	2,953	0	29,480	35,321	20,561	9,938	12,610	44,853	35,582	55,185	56,548	134,151	437,183	419,649	210,789

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to budget table A5 and monthly budget statement table C5

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (standard classification) -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2015/16											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Capital Expenditure - Standard																
<i>Governance and administration</i>		430	0	2,577	3,087	1,797	869	1,102	3,920	3,110	4,824	4,943	16,610	43,269	25,408	18,165
Executive and council		0	0	3	3	2	1	1	4	3	5	5	(1,487)	(1,460)	43	45
Budget and treasury office		0	0	89	107	62	30	38	135	107	167	171	575	1,480	400	200
Corporate services		430	0	2,485	2,978	1,733	838	1,063	3,781	3,000	4,652	4,767	17,522	43,249	24,965	17,920
<i>Community and public safety</i>		725	0	2,347	2,812	1,637	791	1,004	3,571	2,833	4,393	4,502	22,045	46,660	27,553	37,286
Community and social services		30	0	94	113	66	32	40	143	114	176	180	1,443	2,431	1,512	705
Sport and recreation		675	0	435	521	303	147	186	661	525	814	834	750	5,849	8,241	7,651
Public safety		20	0	428	513	299	144	183	652	517	802	821	(2,377)	2,003	1,200	1,200
Housing		0	0	1,390	1,665	969	469	595	2,115	1,678	2,602	2,666	22,229	36,377	16,600	27,730
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		1,795	0	2,779	3,330	1,939	937	1,189	4,229	3,355	5,203	5,331	15,334	45,421	44,377	45,325
Planning and development		160	0	178	214	124	60	76	272	215	334	342	512	2,489	2,407	2,400
Road transport		1,635	0	2,561	3,069	1,786	863	1,096	3,897	3,092	4,795	4,913	12,224	39,931	40,780	42,575
Environmental protection		0	0	40	47	28	13	17	60	48	74	76	2,598	3,000	1,190	350
<i>Trading services</i>		2	0	21,774	26,088	15,186	7,340	9,314	33,128	26,280	40,759	41,766	79,667	301,305	322,261	109,663
Electricity		0	0	3,125	3,744	2,180	1,054	1,337	4,755	3,772	5,850	5,994	18,501	50,311	36,290	40,200
Water		0	0	4,452	5,335	3,105	1,501	1,905	6,774	5,374	8,334	8,540	19,521	64,841	84,519	37,700
Waste water management		1	0	13,016	15,595	9,078	4,388	5,568	19,803	15,710	24,365	24,967	41,884	174,377	175,567	26,023
Waste management		0	0	1,180	1,414	823	398	505	1,796	1,425	2,209	2,264	(239)	11,775	25,885	5,740
<i>Other</i>		0	0	3	4	2	1	1	5	4	6	6	495	529	50	350
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard		2,953	0	29,480	35,321	20,561	9,938	12,610	44,853	35,582	55,185	56,548	134,151	437,183	419,649	210,789

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to the 'Financial Position' budget and monthly budget statement



STELLENBOSCH
STELLENBOSCH • PNIEL • FRANSCHHOEK
MUNICIPALITY • UMASIPALA • MUNISIPALITEIT

STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY

CAPITAL AND OPERATIONAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET PER PROJECT



STELLENBOSCH
STELLENBOSCH • PNIEL • FRANSCHHOEK
MUNICIPALITY • UMASIPALA • MUNISIPALITEIT

STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY

CAPITAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR 2015/2016

The Capital Budget per directorate is attached as well as the line item detail illustrating the proposed changes to the affected projects.

CAPITAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2015/2016

Line	Department	Vote Number	Projects	Current Budget	Adjustment/ Reprioritised Funding	Proposed Budget	Motivation
1	Planning and Development Services						
2	Customer Interface & Administration	5/2210/0091	Revamp and upgrade of offices	430,000	-430,000	-	Project will not commence this financial year.
3	Spatial Planning, Heritage & Environment	5/2210/0071	Revamp and upgrade of offices	20,000	-20,000	-	Project will not commence this financial year.
4				450,000	-450,000	-	
5							
6	Human Settlements						
7	Property Management	5/3781/0121	Fire Department - Sports Complex	1,000,000	850,000	1,850,000	Bill of Quantities anticipates that the tender will come in higher.
8	Property Management	5/2235/0071	Replacement of Lifts: Lapland	2,600,000	212,000	2,812,000	Due to the exchange rate deterioration.
9	Property Management	5/2235/0171	Informal Traders: Kayamandi	500,000	400,000	900,000	Antipated cost will be higher than budgeted amount.
10	Property Management	5/6220/1291	Fire Station (Stellenbosch)	350,000	-350,000	-	The project will not take place during the financial year.
11	New Housing	5/3780/1101	New Housing: Jamestown	2,513,000	2,000,000	4,513,000	During 2015, after a fire at Kreefgat/Sewende Laan informal settlement, the affected residents were relocated to Farm 527 in Jamestown. They were provided with very basic services , i.e. 2 taps and chemical toilets for almost 140 families. In the meantime Eskom has provided electricity to the area. The request for the additional funds is to upgrade the water provision and provide waterborne ablution facilities to the area. The funds is therefore to provide the underground services and one or 2 blocks of communal ablution facilities.
12	Property Management	5/2235/0251	Upgrading of public amenities	-	250,000	250,000	Funding for taxi rank in Kayamandi.
13	Intergrated Informal Settlements	5/3784/0041	Basic Improvements: Langrug	2,385,926	1,000,000	3,385,926	After a fire in 2015 it became abundantly clear that access for emergency vehicles is problematic and in some areas impossible. An opportunity to complete the emergency road that was constructed at the beginning of 2015 arose during the end of 2015, i.e the four remaining families in the road agreed to move to other locations within Langrug, which frees up the road. The funds are therefore required to complete the emergency road and install waterborne infrastructure as fast as possible.
14	New Housing	5/3780/1211	Kayamandi (Watergang & Zone O)	9,800,515	7,936,290	17,736,805	Additional funding was approved by the Provincial Department. The project will be completed by 30 June 2015.
15	Property Management	5/6220/1331	Upgrading fencing	373,354	1,200,000	1,573,354	Fencing to be erected at the Klapmuts Transfer Station and the Devon Valley Landfill Site.
16	New Housing	5/3780/1071	Kylemore	500,000	-500,000	-	The National Department of Public works has not approved the land transfer yet.
17	Intergrated informal Settlements	5/3781/0171	Informal Settlement: Devonvalley	2,475,000	-2,000,000	475,000	Relocation of families were successfully done in the previous financial year, thus the upgrading of the Devonvalley site will not occur.
18	Intergrated informal Settlements	5/3780/1261	Informal Settlement: Langrug, Franschoek: UISP	1,000,000	-1,000,000	-	Planning funding for the Langrug project was not approved in accordance with UISP by the Provincial Department of Human Settlements.
19				23,497,795	9,998,290	33,496,085	
20							
21	Community and Protection Services						
22	Traffic	5/5140/0221	Upgrading Traffic Parking Area (official public parking area)	120,000	400,000	520,000	Entrance road to traffic department - Major risk identified to pedestrians and vehicles. Slabbing has lifted almost 100%.
23	Parks	5/3300/0431	Upgrading of existing parks	800,000	1,700,000	2,500,000	Klapmuts Park require fencing, play items for toddler, kids play areas, outdoor gym for adults, pathway artificial grass and Kayamandi: lighting of park and fencing and CBD fountain.
24	Cemeteries	5/3545/0281	Cemeteries: Beautification/Improvement of open spaces in graveyards	300,000	300,000	600,000	The cemetery was previously maintained by the local churches, but has now become the responsibility of the municipality. Funds will be used for hard and soft landscaping.
25	Sports grounds and picnic sites	5/3300/0611	Sport: Community Services Special Equipment	300,000	150,000	450,000	Replace redundant equipment for the department.

CAPITAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2015/2016

Line	Department	Vote Number	Projects	Current Budget	Adjustment/ Reprioritised Funding	Proposed Budget	Motivation
26	Sports grounds and picnic sites	5/3300/0611	Sport: Special equipment	300,000	50,000	350,000	Require 2 trailers for Nature Conservation: AIP Projects and MTP: transportation of trees & equipment.
27	Sports grounds and picnic sites	5/3340/0671	Re-surface of nets - sport grounds	200,000	200,000	400,000	Earthworks are needed on the surfaces.
28	Halls	5/5740/0121	Halls: general Upgrade	500,000	500,000	1,000,000	Community Hall floors already 4mm thin and needs to be removed and relayed
29	Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	5/3340/0751	Upgrade of sport facilities (MIG)	2,304,386	-1,454,386	850,000	Reduce MIG funding from R1 754 386 to R 300 000.
30	Sports grounds and picnic sites	5/3340/0741	Multi Purpose Centre-Sports (MIG)	2,282,578	-2,282,578	-	Project will not take place during the financial year.
31	Fire Services	5/5120/0711	Hydraulic Fire Platform	5,000,000	-5,000,000	-	The project will not be completed in the financial year.
32				12,106,964	-5,436,964	6,670,000	
33							
34	Engineering Services						
35	Water	5/6650/1931	NewReservoir: Cloetesville	-	500,000	500,000	Needed to start planning
36	Water	5/6650/1941	New Reservoir and associated work Raithby	-	400,000	400,000	Needed to start planning
37	Water	5/6650/1051	Waterpipe replacement	11,458,158	1,700,000	13,158,158	Budget was not sufficient.
38	Roads & stormwater	5/6620/2841	Upgrade Gravel Roads - Mooiwater: Section 2	4,500,000	350,000	4,850,000	Budget was not sufficient.
39	Roads & stormwater	5/6620/2691	Upgrade Stormwater	3,000,000	1,550,000	4,550,000	Budget was not sufficient.
40	Roads & stormwater	5/6620/3331	Road Sweeper	2,000,000	400,000	2,400,000	Additional funding for the procurement of a Road Sweeper.
41	Electrical Engineering: General	5/4400/3261	General Systems Improvements - Stellenbosch	2,200,000	1,450,000	3,650,000	Additional funding for the upgrading and maintenace of the electricity network
42	Electrical Engineering: General	5/4400/3521	System Control Centre & Upgrade Telemetry	1,000,000	300,000	1,300,000	Additional funding for System Control Centre & Upgrade Telemetry
43	Solid Waste	5/6530/0581	Furniture, Tools and Equipment : Solid Waste	35,000	10,000	45,000	To procure monitor for the tracking of vehicles.
44	Transport planning	5/6621/0561	Pedestrian and Cycle paths	850,000	300,000	1,150,000	Upgrade of Pedestrian and Cycle paths
45	Transport planning	5/6621/1211	Add bays to Bergzicht Taxi Rank and holding area	-	170,000	170,000	Funding for additional parking bays at the Bergzicht Taxi Rank
46	Water	5/6650/2101	New Stellenbosch Main Sewer Outfall	8,564,019	3,736,964	12,300,983	Increase MIG with R 3 736 964
47	Water	5/6650/2101	New Stellenbosch Main Sewer Outfall	21,535,981	-9,636,964	11,899,017	Decrease CRR with R 3 736 964
48	Water	5/6650/2311	Specialized vehicle: Jet Machine	2,800,000	-2,800,000	-	To be considered with the 2016/17 budget.
49	Solid Waste	5/6530/0631	Waste to Energy - Planning	1,000,000	-1,000,000	-	To be considered with the 2016/17 budget.
50	Engineering Services General	5/6600/0551	Upgrade Depot Facilities	2,000,000	-1,150,000	850,000	Savings
51	Engineering Services General	5/4400/3421	Koch substation	1,200,000	-350,000	850,000	Viremented R400 000 (R300 000 to Kerk Str Substation 5/4400/3451 & R100 000 to General Systems Improvement 5/4400/3261)
52	Water	5/6650/1821	Bulk water supply pipeline & reservoir - Jamestown	6,481,000	-1,600,000	4,881,000	Funding will be roll over to the next financial year.
53	Sanitation	5/6606/1051	Upgrade of WWTW: Klapmuts	21,499,732	-9,174,715	12,325,017	Funding will be roll over to the next financial year.
54	Sanitation	5/6606/1121	Extention of WWTW Stellenbosch	175,000,000	-15,000,000	160,000,000	Funding will be roll over to the next financial year.
55	Roads and Stormwater	5/6620/3211	Vehicles Replacement	700,000	-100,000	600,000	Savings
56	Roads and Stormwater	5/6620/3251	Diggers	750,000	-50,000	700,000	Savings
57	Roads and Stormwater	5/6620/3281	Upgrade Gravel Roads- Jamestown	300,000	-100,000	200,000	Savings
58	Roads and Stormwater	5/6620/3311	Paradyskloof and surrounding areas Retention System	2,000,000	-1,000,000	1,000,000	Savings

CAPITAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2015/2016

Line	Department	Vote Number	Projects	Current Budget	Adjustment/ Reprioritised Funding	Proposed Budget	Motivation
59	Solid Waste Management	5/6530/0601	Major Drop-offs : Construction - Franschoek	7,000,000	-2,800,000	4,200,000	The drop-off site has been finalised as the Groendal site, which is currently a spoilt facility with continual illegal dumping next to the sports grounds. One hectare will be required for the construction of the facility. The initial budget of R7m was reduced to R4.2m after the consultant battled with the finalisation of the site selection. There are major preparation works needed prior to the construction, which include the upgrading of the current road, as well as rehabilitation of the contaminated area.
60	Solid Waste Management	5/6600/0581	Resource Centre Stb Landfill Site	1,000,000	-500,000	500,000	The scope of JPCE has changed considerably, where initial estimates was R36m for the site rehabilitation and capping, but currently stands at R70m. A S116 process is required and therefore the budget will not be spent fully.
61	Solid Waste Management	5/6530/0651	Upgrade Refuse disposal site (Existing Cell) - Rehab	8,977,868	-2,347,868	6,630,000	The reduction is for fencing that will be done by Property Management.
62	Solid Waste Management	5/6600/0601	Lockers for staff (+/- 70 lockers)	40,000	-19,000	21,000	Savings
63	Solid Waste Management	5/6600/0611	Air Conditioner for Driver and Foremen offices	18,000	-18,000	-	Maintenance budget will cover this cost.
64	Traffic Engineering	5/6621/0891	Main road intersection improvements: R44 / Bird Street	1,500,000	-950,000	550,000	Savings
65	Traffic Engineering	5/6621/0911	Main road intersection improvements:: R44 / Dorp Street	850,000	-600,000	250,000	Savings
66	Traffic Engineering	5/6621/0921	Main road intersection improvements: Strand / Adam Tas / Alexander	2,850,000	-2,200,000	650,000	Savings
67	Traffic Engineering	5/6621/0951	Main road intersection improvements: R44 / Molteno Street	300,000	-200,000	100,000	Savings
68	Transport Planning	5/6620/3071	Taxi Rank - Kayamandi	250,000	-50,000	200,000	Savings
69	Transport Planning	5/6620/3081	Taxi Rank - Franschoek	50,000	-50,000	-	Savings
70				291,709,758	-40,829,583	250,880,175	
71							
72	Strategic & Corporate Services						
73	Strategic & Corporate Services General	5/7111/0501	Vehicle Fleet	360,000	150,000	510,000	Budget was utilised by the Council support to procure a vehicle and the balance was not sufficient for the ICT vehicle which must be replaced.
74	ICT	5/9910/0171	Upgrade and Expansion of IT Infrastructure Platforms	2,010,000	900,000	2,910,000	UPS for Matopie and Papegaaiberg, Council Chambers audio system, Server Room upgrade, Disaster Recovery relocation, Network Connectivity, and Storage Capacity and Telephone system hardware were not properly budgeted for since the DR policy was only approved in June 2015.
75	ICT	5/9910/0181	Purchasing and Replacement Compter/software and Peripheral devices	450,000	500,000	950,000	Replacement of old outdated computer equipment and softwares .
76	ICT	5/9910/0191	Public WI-FI Network	1,200,000	500,000	1,700,000	Funding to be utilised for the implementation of network redundancy on the wireless mash network.
77				4,020,000	2,050,000	6,070,000	
78							
79				331,784,517	-34,668,257	297,116,260	



STELLENBOSCH
STELLENBOSCH • PNIEL • FRANSCHHOEK
MUNICIPALITY • UMASIPALA • MUNISIPALITEIT

STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY

OPERATIONAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR 2015/2016

The Operational Budget per directorate is attached as well as the line item detail illustrating the proposed changes to the affected projects.

OPERATIONAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2015/2016

Operational Expenditure

Line	Department	Vote Number	Description	Current Budget	Adjustment	Proposed Budget	Motivation
80	Planning and Development Services						
81	Planning and Development General	1/2200/0770	Hire of Equipment	637,480	-50,000	587,480	Savings
82	Community Development	1/3113/0920	Special Projects	85,000	250,000	335,000	To fund community development programmes: drugs, hand craft, etc.
83				722,480	200,000	922,480	
84							
85	Human Settlements						
86	New Housing	1/3783/0482	Housing Projects - Top Structure	24,759,485	-7,936,290	16,823,195	Funding to be re-allocated for the servicing of sites in Watergang and Zone O
87				24,759,485	-7,936,290	16,823,195	
88							
89	Community and Protection Services						
90	Traffic Services: Traffic Contr	1/5141/0418	Agency Services: Speeding	3,773,600	2,000,000	5,773,600	1st October 2015 - share increase
91	Traffic Services: Traffic Contr	1/5141/0928	Consulting & Planning fees	119,000	250,000	369,000	Consultant needed for assessment for Traffic building & another needed for drafting of specifications for parking.
92	Traffic Services: Traffic Contr	1/5141/2064	Grounds	28,000	50,000	78,000	Area cleaning insufficient capacity (Gardener post transferred to area cleaning).
93	Community and Protection Services General	1/5111/1267	Security	4,750,000	4,800,000	9,550,000	Originally the Department protected 23 Council sites of which 10 sites were protected by our own staff through a Special Project to end on 30/06/2016. The demands for the protection of Council sites has increased from 23 sites to 46 sites which drastically impacted on the allocated budget. Provision was not made for the Special Project (Safeguarding of Council Assets) although the Department requested funds. If funds are not secured Council's assets will be at serious risk.
94	Law Enforcement	1/5710/3020	Machinery and vehicles	258,430	100,000	358,430	Repairs of redundant vehicles costly. New vehicles not on service plan and must be re-serviced at agents.
95	Law Enforcement	1/5710/0425	Radios: Operational Costs	1,595,790	200,000	1,795,790	Additional radios for other Departments will require increase in operational cost
96	Law Enforcement	1/5710/1143	Public Safety Special Operations	700,000	200,000	900,000	To increase Safety Projects in terms of manpower to reduce crime.
97	Law Enforcement	1/5710/1276	Cellphones: Operational	15,060	5,000	20,060	Funds budgeted were insufficient. Increase needed for operational reasons.
98	Law Enforcement	1/5710/1412	Protective clothing and equipment	150,000	50,000	200,000	To equip staff with protective clothing.
99	Logistics and Fleet Management	1/5130/1429	Vehicle Tracking System	340,000	30,000	370,000	Need Additional Funds for whole financial year.
100	Disaster Management	1/5705/1215	Disaster Incident/Relieve Aid	663,050	50,000	713,050	Need Additional Funds for whole financial year.
101	Disaster Management	1/5705/1072	Educational Programmes	30,000	150,000	180,000	Funds will be used for Risk training & assessment. Transfer of R 150 000 from vote number 1/7180/1080 (Human Resources).
102	Sport Grounds: Rural	1/3352/2064	Grounds	125,000	50,000	175,000	For servicing of rural sportsfields.
103				12,547,930	7,935,000	20,482,930	
104							
105	Engineering Services						
106	Sanitation	1/6605/1560	Agency Services	380,548	1,619,452	2,000,000	Removal of Grid and Washings (Schips) - Waste Control.
107	Sanitation	1/6605/2670	Dewatering Plant	212,000	2,288,000	2,500,000	Operation and Maintenance of Belt Press - R 200000/mnd .
108	Sanitation	1/6610/1560	Agency Services	262,500	157,500	420,000	Total budget under agency services.
109	Sanitation	1/6611/1560	Agency Services	210,000	170,000	380,000	Grid and washings to be removed by a service provider.
110	Engineering: General	1/6600/0949	Drivers Permits & Clearance Certificates	-	20,000	20,000	To provide for the renewal of Engineering Services' employees' renewal of PDP.
111	Solid waste	1/6530/2064	Grounds	-	200,000	200,000	Maintenance of area i.f.o. MRF
112	Solid waste	1/6530/0403	Advertisements	14,954	25,046	40,000	For Public Participation Notices S78/IWMP/ Hazardous Waste day/Public Holiday Notices.
113	Solid waste	1/6530/0764	Recycling Household Refuse	160,000	400,000	560,000	To accommodate door to door recycling collection in Rural/Dwarsriver.

OPERATIONAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2015/2016

Operational Expenditure

Line	Department	Vote Number	Description	Current Budget	Adjustment	Proposed Budget	Motivation
114	Solid waste	1/6530/1560	Agency Services	6,600,000	7,500,000	14,100,000	Use-IT R1.3m Chipping R1.6m Interwaste R2.5m Crushing - R100000 Kerbside Collection - R1.0m / Swop Shop R200 000 - Outsource recycling R100 000 Soils/Rubble processing R6m (transfer R1000 000 from 1/6536/1560) Kayamandi Skips R200 000 x 6mths
115	Roads	1/6620/2840	Traffic Signs and Paint	1,260,658	700,000	1,960,658	Road markings and Street names.
116	Solid waste	1/6535/2542	Area Cleaning	34,470	-12,810	21,660	Savings
117	Solid waste	1/6536/1560	Agency Services	2,147,250	-1,000,000	1,147,250	Containerized waste (transfer to 1/6530/1560)
118	Engineering: Electrical	1/4400/0401	Bulk Purchases Electricity	310,000,000	-3,635,280	306,364,720	Decline in demand.
119	Engineering: Electrical	1/4400/3130	Interest Expense - External Borrowing	10,600,000	-1,000,000	9,600,000	Savings
120	Sewerage Purification Stellenbosch	1/6608/0763	Rental: Vehicles	52,500	-37,500	15,000	Savings
121	Sewerage Purification Pniel	1/6610/0763	Rental: Vehicles	100,800	-50,800	50,000	Savings
122	Sewerage Purification Rural Areas	1/6611/0763	Rental: Vehicles	84,945	-74,945	10,000	Savings
123	Sewerage Pump Stations	1/6612/2603	Pumps	241,574	-17,328	224,247	Savings
124	Water Laboratory	1/6655/1443	Agency Services: Trade Effluent Program	525,000	-25,000	500,000	Service provider appointed late.
125	Water Laboratory	1/6655/1446	Agency Services: River Monitoring Program	525,000	-125,000	400,000	Savings
126				333,412,199	7,101,336	340,513,535	
127							
128	Strategic and Corporate Services						
129	Information & Communication Technology	1/9910/0927	Service Level Agreements	780,000	800,000	1,580,000	SLA for the email support service will be procured to address email downtime. ICT systems SLA will also be covered from this vote.
130	Information & Communication Technology	1/9910/0928	Consulting and Planning Fees	200,000	400,000	600,000	The ICT security assessment funding was utilised for the review of the ICT Strategy of which the order was cancelled. This adjustment will pay for the ICT security assessment. This will also be used for a Data Centre consultant for the redesign of the server room.
131	Information & Communication Technology	1/9910/0942	MSP Implementation	162,860	150,000	312,860	Implementation Plan for the MSP was not properly budgeted for since the outcome of the ICT strategy was not known.
132	Information & Communication Technology	1/9910/0946	Licenses:TV/Software/Network	4,500,000	1,700,000	6,200,000	The 3-Year Microsoft Licensing Contract expires in December 2015 and needs to be renewed for the next 3 years to include new users that have joined the Municipality.
133	Council General Expense	1/7800/1139	Postage Fees	913,040	-500,000	413,040	Savings
134	Council General Expense	1/7800/1335	Telephone Expense	3,500,000	-200,000	3,300,000	Savings
135	Human Resource Management	1/7180/1071	Training	1,000,000	700,000	1,700,000	Need Additional Funds for whole financial year.
136	Human Resource Management	1/7180/1206	Legal Costs	2,007,804	-106,123	1,901,681	Savings
137	Human Resource Management	1/7180/1080	Training: Safety Work Procedures	300,000	-150,000	150,000	Interdepartmental transfer of R 150 000.
138				13,363,704	2,793,877	16,157,581	
139							
140	Financial Services						
141	Financial Services	1/9900/0469	Banking Costs: Electronic	2,806,300	-400,000	2,406,300	Savings
142				2,806,300	-400,000	2,406,300	
143			Banking Costs: Electronic				
144				387,612,098	9,693,923	397,306,021	

OPERATIONAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2015/2016

Operational Revenue

Line	Department	Vote Number	Description	Current Budget	Adjustment	Proposed Budget
148	Planning and Development Services					
149	Planning and Environment	1/2200/4040	Signage Applications	50,310	69,690	120,000
150	Building Control	1/2205/4003	Sundry	45,000	10,000	55,000
151	Building Control	1/2205/4035	Building Fees	3,350,000	500,000	3,850,000
152				3,445,310	579,690	4,025,000
153						
154	Human Settlements					
155	New Housing	1/3783/4220	Human Settlements Grant - Operation	24,759,485	-7,936,290	16,823,195
156	Property Management	1/2235/4526	Informal Traders Permit	257,030	-137,030	120,000
157	Property Management	1/2235/4528	Informal Traders Permit	27,960	-5,411	22,549
158				25,044,475	-8,078,731	16,965,744
159						
160	Community and Protection Services					
161	Commonage & Plantations	1/3320/4200	Wood Sales	100,000	300,000	400,000
162	Sports Grounds: Van Der Stel	1/3340/4206	Rental Income: Land	-	720,000	720,000
163	Cemetery: Stellenbosch	1/3545/4167	Cemetery Plots	200,000	25,000	225,000
164	Cemetery: Stellenbosch	1/3545/4360	Digging of Graves	400,000	35,000	435,000
165	Cemetery: Franschoek	1/3547/4167	Cemetery Plots	55,000	10,000	65,000
166	Cemetery: Franschoek	1/3547/4360	Digging of Graves	2,500	15,500	18,000
167	Voorgelegen	1/3743/4570	Entrance Fees	500	2,750	3,250
168	Library: Kayamandi	1/3753/4202	Rental	-	200	200
169	Library: Pniel	1/3754/4003	Sundry	1,000	3,000	4,000
170	Library: Franschoek	1/3755/4003	Sundry	1,000	4,800	5,800
171	Fire Services	1/5120/4005	Recoupment of salary	-	1,500	1,500
172	Logistics & Fleet Management	1/5130/4001	Application Fees	-	45,000	45,000
173	Traffic Services: Tra	1/5141/4033	Fines	1,976,000	124,700	2,100,700
174	Traffic Services: Tra	1/5141/4621	Removal of Abandoned	3,000	8,200	11,200
175	Parking Areas & Park	1/5142/4207	Rental: Parking Bays	52,500	57,500	110,000
176	Law Enforcement	1/5710/4003	Sundry	200	600	800
177	Town Hall: Franschoek	1/5749/4202	Rental	51,020	-26,020	25,000
178				2,842,720	1,327,730	4,170,450
179						

OPERATIONAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2015/2016

Operational Revenue

Line	Department	Vote Number	Description	Current Budget	Adjustment	Proposed Budget
180	Engineering Services					
181	Engineering Services	1/6600/4003	Sundry	-	220	220
182	Engineering Services	1/6600/4220	VAT Revenue - Grants	-	4,256,122	4,256,122
183	Roads	1/6620/4001	Application Fees	-	8,200	8,200
184	Refuse Removal	1/6530/4623	Refuse Removal Levy	43,835,720	2,164,280	46,000,000
185	Sewerage Purification	1/6605/4270	Annual Fees	54,203,070	1,796,930	56,000,000
186	Market	1/6525/4202	Rental	99,920	-49,920	50,000
187	Water	1/6650/4620	Sales	114,000,000	-1,500,000	112,500,000
188	Electrical engineering	1/4400/4424	Penalty	1,031,585	-431,585	600,000
189	Electrical engineering	1/4400/4620	Sales	349,008,350	-5,508,350	343,500,000
190				562,178,645	735,897	562,914,542
191						
192	Financial Services					
193	Financial Services: General	1/9900/4106	SRA-Income	-	2,500,000	2,500,000
194	Financial Services: General	1/9900/4425	Property Rates Penal	-	1,550,000	1,550,000
195	Financial Services: General	1/9900/4465	Interest Sundry	-	315	315
196	Financial Services: General	1/9900/4470	Investment Profit	-	120,000	120,000
197	Financial Services: General	1/9900/4469	Investment Interest	25,698,125	13,283,325	38,981,450
198	Financial Services: General	1/9900/4462	Interest on Current Account	3,425,870	1,000,000	4,425,870
199	Financial Services: General	1/9900/4463	Interest on Arrears	2,609,302	-2,009,302	600,000
200	Financial Services: General	1/9900/4003	Sundry	2,915,000	-1,315,000	1,600,000
201				34,648,297	15,129,338	49,777,635
202						
203				628,159,447	9,693,924	637,853,371

QUALITY CERTIFICATE

I, Dupre Lombaard, acting municipal manager of Stellenbosch Municipality, hereby certify that the adjustments budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the adjustments budget and supporting documentation are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the Municipality.

Name: Dupre Lombaard

Acting Municipal Manager of Stellenbosch Municipality

Signature _____

Date 22 January 2016

7.4 RE-STATEMENT OF 2012/13 AND 2013/14 FINANCIAL FIGURES IN THE BUDGET AND REPORTING REGULATIONS: SCHEDULE A: TABLE A7

File number : *8/1/Financial*

Report by : *Acting Municipal Manager*

Compiled by : *Chief Financial Officer*

Delegated Authority : *Council*

Strategic intent of item:

Preferred investment destination	<input type="checkbox"/>
Greenest municipality	<input type="checkbox"/>
Safest valley	<input type="checkbox"/>
Dignified Living	<input type="checkbox"/>
Good Governance	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

1. PURPOSE OF REPORT

To table the restated financial figures for the 2012/13 and 2013/14 financial years in Table A7 of the Budget and Reporting Regulations: Schedule A.

2. LEGAL CONTEXT

In terms of section 17 (1) d of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act no. 56 of 2003), an annual budget of a municipality must be a schedule in the pre-scribed format setting out -

- (i) *estimated revenue and expenditure by vote for the current year; and*
- (ii) *actual revenue and expenditure by vote for the financial year preceding the current year;*

In terms of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations:

Section 6

The municipal manager of a municipality must take all reasonable steps to ensure that -

- a) *the basis of measurement and accounting policies underpinning the municipality's annual financial statements are the same as those used in the preparation of the municipality's annual budget and supporting documentation, its adjustments budgets and supporting documentation, and its in-year reports; and*
- b) *any differences or changes between financial years are explicitly noted.*

Section 9

The annual budget and supporting documentation of a municipality must be in the format specified in Schedule A and include all the required tables, charts and explanatory information, taking into account any guidelines issued by the Minister in terms of section 168(1) of the Act,2

3. DISCUSSION

The Table A7 of the Budget and Reporting Regulations Schedule A tabled in May omitted the opening balance of cash and cash equivalents for the financial year/s 2012/13 and 2013/14.

The amendment to Table A7 of the Budget and Reporting Regulations Schedule A will not change the Net Increase/ Decrease in Cash Held.

It is required by National Treasury that the past financial information reconciles with the audited financial statements and audited return forms submitted to the National Treasury database. To comply with the above requirements the financial figures for 2012/13 and 2013/14 were restated in Table A7 of the Budget and Reporting Regulations: Schedule A (**APPENDIX 1**).

RECOMMENDED

that the restated financial figures for 2012/13 and 2013/14 financial years as set out in **APPENDIX 1**, be approved;

(CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER TO ACTION)

MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEETING: 2016-01-27: ITEM 6.1.4

RECOMMENDED BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR

KINDLY NOTE: The Mayco recommendation will be distributed under separate cover at the Council meeting on 2016-01-27.

APPENDIX 1

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Property rates, penalties & collection charges		192,416	194,671	197,750	244,300	244,300	244,300	264,852	274,495	289,592
Service charges		487,035	500,020	551,038	587,969	583,169	583,169	652,458	711,586	790,299
Other revenue		51,506	55,205	58,175	67,169	67,169	67,169	69,245	126,050	129,674
Government - operating	1	56,501	99,223	90,948	92,112	97,087	97,087	122,945	120,142	155,672
Government - capital	1	39,820	70,637	60,929	73,994	63,109	63,109	112,256	125,703	93,908
Interest		23,492	24,835	30,921	27,494	33,694	33,694	31,944	23,495	18,853
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments										
Suppliers and employees		(650,359)	(700,146)	(748,622)	(900,223)	(913,343)	(913,343)	(1,003,031)	(1,085,786)	(1,213,332)
Finance charges		(6,344)	(8,451)	(11,343)	(23,271)	(17,671)	(17,671)	(23,714)	(34,782)	(43,625)
Transfers and Grants	1	-	-	(5,759)	(6,779)	(6,779)	(6,779)	(8,175)	(8,486)	(8,877)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		194,067	235,995	224,037	162,766	150,736	150,736	218,780	252,417	212,165
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		1,696	601	3,300	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		(1,587)	388	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments										
Capital assets		(183,820)	(191,810)	(174,367)	(294,188)	(251,031)	(251,031)	(452,759)	(419,649)	(210,789)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(183,711)	(190,821)	(171,066)	(294,188)	(251,031)	(251,031)	(452,759)	(419,649)	(210,789)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		47,674	22,386	24,082	100,000	100,000	100,000	88,000	143,001	42,000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing		(6,358)	(5,370)	(11,016)	(6,975)	(10,570)	(10,570)	(6,975)	(13,458)	(14,880)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		41,317	17,017	13,066	93,025	89,430	89,430	81,025	129,544	27,120
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		51,672	62,191	66,036	(38,397)	(10,865)	(10,865)	(152,954)	(37,687)	28,495
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	325,029	376,701	438,892	492,150	504,928	504,928	558,186	405,232	367,545
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	376,701	438,892	504,928	453,753	494,063	494,063	405,232	367,545	396,040

References

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities
2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less

7.5 SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT 2ND QUARTER IMPLEMENTATION REPORT FOR THE 2015/2016 FINANCIAL YEAR

File number : 8/1/Financial
Report by : Accounting Officer
Compiled by : Head: Supply Chain Management
Delegated authority : Council

Strategic intent of item:

Preferred investment destination	<input type="checkbox"/>
Greenest municipality	<input type="checkbox"/>
Safest valley	<input type="checkbox"/>
Dignified Living	<input type="checkbox"/>
Good Governance	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

1. PURPOSE OF REPORT

To comply with Regulation 6(2) (a) (and 6(3) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations, by reporting on the state of the implementation of Supply Chain Management Policy of the Stellenbosch Municipality.

2. DISCUSSION

The Supply Chain Management 2nd Quarter Implementation Report for the financial 2015/2016 is attached which contains detailed discussion.

RECOMMENDED

that the Supply Chain Management 2nd Quarter Implementation Report for the financial year 2015/2016, be noted.

(CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER TO ACTION)

MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEETING: 2016-01-27: ITEM 6.1.5

RECOMMENDED BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR

KINDLY NOTE: The Mayco recommendation will be distributed under separate cover at the Council meeting on 2016-01-27.

APPENDIX 1



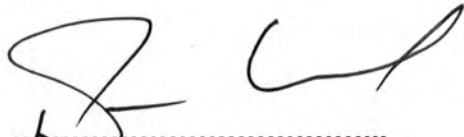
Second Quarter

**Supply Chain
Management
Implementation
Report**

DECEMBER 2015

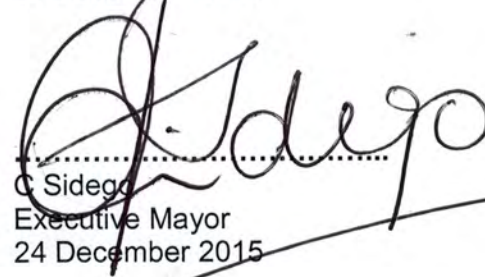
To Stellenbosch Municipality's Council

In accordance with Regulation 6(3) of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations, I submit the required report on the implementation of Stellenbosch Municipality's Supply Chain Management Policy for the period: 01 October 2015 to 31 December 2015 which constitutes the second quarter of the financial book year 2015/2016.



.....
E.C. Liebenberg *DUPRÉ LOUBAARD*

Municipal Manager
24 December 2015



.....
C. Sidego
Executive Mayor
24 December 2015

Executive Summary

Introduction

This report is a summary of the implementation of the Supply Chain Management Policy at Stellenbosch Municipality, in order to give effect to paragraph 6 (3) of the Supply Chain Management Regulations. Regulation 6(3) of the SCM Regulations requires the Accounting Officer to report on the implementation of the Supply Chain Management Policy to Council within 10 days of the end of each financial quarter, in a bid to give effect to Council's oversight role.

Implementation of Supply Chain Management

Policy

The Supply Chain Management Policy was revised and adopted by Council on 27th May of 2015 for the 2015/2016 financial year, as **APPENDIX 10** of the budget related policies, in terms of section 17 (1) – (3) of the MFMA (Act 56 of 2003).

Committees

During the 2nd quarter of 2015/2016, the BAC met **12 times**. The number of bids/ tenders that was approved by the BAC within the first quarter of 2015/2016 amounts to **28**.

Staffing Issues

The staff complement of the Supply Chain Management unit has the following vacant position:

- 1 x Senior : Demand and Value for money : filled incumbent will start 01 February 2016

Systems

Supplier Database

The database for suppliers is currently operated on the Collaborator system. Database operator is currently busy with updating all the information of registered Service Providers. Non responsive Service Providers will be given an opportunity to amend or update their details or be given opportunity to be removed from the register. The total number of registered suppliers amounts to 3242.

Conclusion

The Supply Chain Management Unit is continuously improving its processes and procedures in order to ensure that Council receives value for money in terms of demand and acquisition management.

7.6 QUARTERLY BUDGET STATEMENTS REPORTING: OCTOBER 2015 – DECEMBER 2015

File number : 8/1/Financial
Report by : The Executive Mayor
Compiled by : Chief Financial Officer
Delegated Authority : Council

Strategic intent of item:

Preferred investment destination	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Greenest municipality	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Safest valley	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Dignified Living	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Good Governance	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

1. PURPOSE OF REPORT

To comply with the requirements of Section 52 (d) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003, dealing with the general responsibilities of the mayor of a municipality by reporting to Council on the financial position and financial performance measured against the approved budget for the 2nd quarter as at 31 December 2015.

2. DISCUSSION

This report illustrates the implementation of the budget for the relevant quarter and the financial state of the municipality.

The Operating expenditure reflects a 5.84% under spending for the year to date.

The 32% under spending of the year to date capital budget is in line with previous years.

The Financial Services Quarterly Report for October 2015 – December 2015 is attached as **APPENDIX 1**.

RECOMMENDED

that Council notes the quarterly report (**APPENDIX 1**) as envisaged by Section 52 of the MFMA detailing the implementation of the budget and the financial state of affairs of the municipality.

(CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER TO ACTION)

MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEETING: 2016-01-27: ITEM 6.1.6

RECOMMENDED BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR

KINDLY NOTE: The Mayco recommendation will be distributed under separate cover at the Council meeting on 2016-01-27.

APPENDIX 1



STELLENBOSCH

STELLENBOSCH • PNIEL • FRANSCHHOEK

MUNISIPALITEIT • UMASIPALA • MUNICIPALITY

QUARTERLY BUDGET MONITORING REPORT

2nd Quarter 2015/16



QUALITY CERTIFICATE

I, Dupre Lombaard, the Acting Municipal Manager of Stellenbosch Municipality, hereby certify that the quarterly report the period ending December 2015 has been prepared in accordance with Section 52 of the Municipal Finance Management Act and regulations made under the Act and accordingly submit the required quarterly statement on the state of Stellenbosch Municipality's budget reflecting the particulars up until the end of December 2015.

Name: Dupre Lombaard

Municipal Manager of Stellenbosch Municipality- WC024

Signature _____

Date: January 2016

To Council

In accordance with Section 52(d) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, I submit the required report on the implementation of the budget and the financial state of affairs of Stellenbosch Municipality reflecting the particulars of the Second quarter of the financial year 2015/16.

The submission of this report forms part of my general responsibilities as the Mayor of Stellenbosch Municipality. The purpose of the report serves to inform Council on the financial affairs of Stellenbosch Municipality and to enable Council to fulfil its oversight responsibility in this regard.

.....
CJ Sidego
Executive Mayor
Date: January 2016

Table of Contents

Recommendations	5
Executive Summary	6
Operating Revenue	7
Operating Expenditure	9
Capital Expenditure	14
Investments and Borrowings	19
Allocations and grant receipts and expenditure for the 1st quarter of 2015/16	20
Personnel Expenditure	21
Cash Flow Statement	22
Withdrawals	23
Operating and Capital Cash flow projections for rest of the year	24
Monthly Budget Statements	25
Supporting Documentation	32
Appendix A	37

Recommendations

These recommendations are linked to the responsibilities of the Mayor under Section 52 of the MFMA.

- (a) That the content of the quarterly budget statement and supporting documentation be noted.

Executive Summary

Introduction

The mayor, who must provide general political guidance over the fiscal and financial affairs of the Municipality, is required by Section 52(d) of the Municipal Finance Management Act to submit a report on the implementation of the budget and the financial state of affairs of the Municipality, to the Council within 30 days after end of each quarter.

This report is a summary of the main budget issues arising from the monitoring process. It compares the implementation of the budget to the commitments/promises made and contained in the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP), and is intended to inform and enable the Council with a view of giving effect to Council's oversight responsibility.

Summary of 2015/16 budget progress / implementation

The following table summarises the overall position of the capital and operating budgets.

	Capital Expenditure	Operating Expenditure	Operating Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)
Original Budget	452 759 209	1 274 227 238	1 218 809 257
Adjustment Budget	471 851 402	1 274 977 238	1 220 059 257
Plan to Date (SDBIP)	154 938 001	556 720 013	720 906 461
Actual	105 500 961	524 204 116	748 443 852
Variance to SDBIP	(49 437 040)	(32 515 897)	27 537 391
Year to date % Variance to SDBIP	-31.91%	-5.84%	3.82%

The above figures are explained in more detail throughout this report.

QUARTERLY BUDGET STATEMENT FOR DECEMBER 2015

Operating Revenue

The following table shows the actual operating revenue per National Treasury Reporting regulations against that planned in the SDBIP for the 2nd Quarter of 2015/16

Operating Revenue by Source:

Description	Original Budget	Adjustment Budget
Revenue by Source		
Property rates	265 709 366	265 709 366
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	2 609 302	2 609 302
Service charges - electricity revenue	457 511 760	457 511 760
Service charges - water revenue	107 543 000	107 543 000
Service charges - sanitation revenue	66 172 980	66 172 980
Service charges - refuse revenue	36 740 320	36 740 320
Service charges - other	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	17 408 440	17 408 440
Interest earned - external investments	29 123 995	29 123 995
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	4 875 780	4 875 780
Fines	71 133 889	71 133 889
Licences and permits	7 504 230	7 504 230
Agency services	2 100 000	2 100 000
Transfers recognised - operational	122 445 485	123 695 485
Other revenue	27 930 710	27 930 710
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1 218 809 257	1 220 059 257

Quarter 1 - 2015/16		
PLANNED	ACTUALS	VAR
264 959 600	270 529 069	2%
869 380	628 692	-28%
121 438 482	105 588 379	-13%
18 921 354	15 178 663	-20%
57 139 383	55 962 635	-2%
43 019 439	39 290 071	-9%
-	-	100%
3 943 050	4 390 336	11%
4 895 365	4 228 381	-14%
1 071 144	1 464 096	37%
5 055 708	4 033 144	-20%
1 683 203	1 665 185	-1%
498 246	540 783	9%
13 740 512	49 650 684	261%
4 082 582	5 307 093	30%
541 317 448	558 457 212	3%

Quarter 2 - 2015/16		
PLANNED	ACTUALS	VAR
1 633 631	(2 153 992)	-232%
1 164 529	789 504	-32%
113 224 832	107 479 832	-5%
23 663 365	20 168 956	-15%
1 535 885	2 801 340	82%
(1 938 223)	(2 130 190)	10%
-	-	100%
4 488 598	(402 514)	-109%
6 605 688	17 410 012	164%
1 216 166	818 101	-33%
5 840 017	4 744 459	-19%
1 913 811	1 804 829	-6%
517 083	500 957	-3%
16 197 994	33 624 024	108%
3 525 637	4 531 324	29%
179 589 013	189 986 640	6%

NB:- The “year to date actual for property rates income” refers to the total billed for the year and not actual receipts.

Operating Revenue Variance Report

The variances between actual operating revenue and the planned operating revenue contained in the SDBIP are explained per revenue source and are as follow:

Revenue by Source

Service Charges

Refuse revenue and sanitation revenue are billed annually whilst water and electricity are billed on a monthly basis. The service charges include annual rates which were levied in July 2015 but only due on the 7th of October 2015.

Interest Earned- External Investments

There was an over collection of R8 677 867, due to the interest earned was more than anticipated. The interest for November 2015 was accounted for during December 2015.

Fines

There was an under collection of R681 860. The department went out on tender for a service provider to manage the street parking. However due to the lack of information the tender could not be awarded. In the interim the current service provider is on a month- to month basis.

Other Revenue

Parking fees: Streets

There was an over collection of R 824 633. This was due to the festive season where there was an influx of visitors into the municipal area.

Building fees

There was an over collection of R 653 145. The request for new developments decreased however the applications for renovations to existing property has increased due to the change in the bylaw which promotes upgrade instead of erecting new developments.

Rental of facilities and equipment

Lease of land

There was an under collection of R 855 020. Council resolved the rates dispute. The long term leases of the agricultural land will subsequently be levied.

QUARTERLY BUDGET STATEMENT FOR DECEMBER 2015

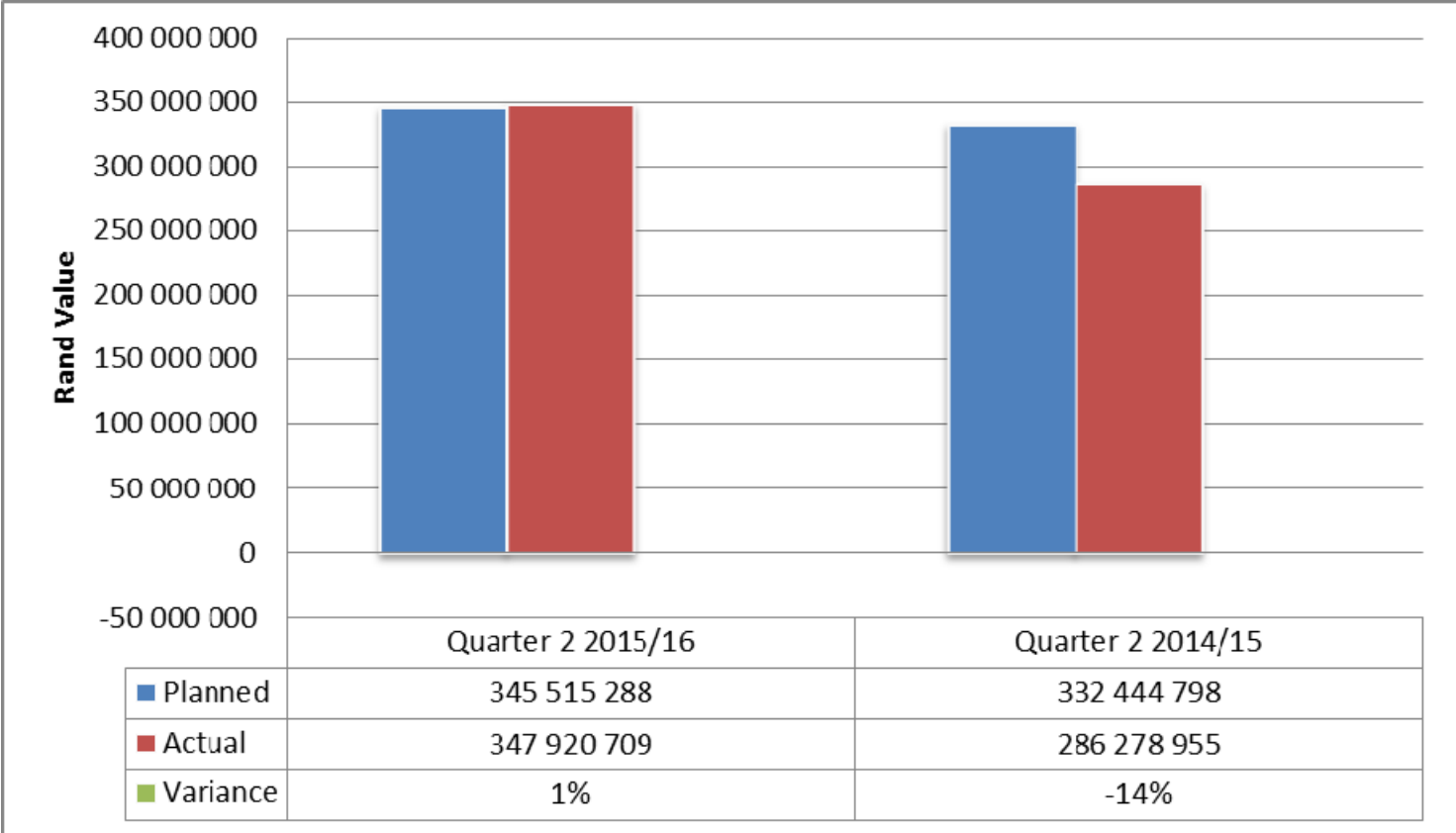
Operating Expenditure

The following table illustrates the actual operating expenditure for each Directorate against planned expenditure in the SDBIP for 2nd Quarter of 2015/16.

Operating Expenditure (Per Directorate):

DIRECTORATE	ORIGINAL BUDGET	AMENDED BUDGET	QUARTER 2 2015/16		Variance	Var %	QUARTER 2 2014/15		SEPTEMBER Variance (Actual - Plan)	Var%
			PLANNED	ACTUAL			PLANNED	ACTUALS		
Municipal Manager	12 338 450	12 338 450	5 724 950	5 593 398	(131 552)	-2%	5 275 156	4 934 255	(340 901)	-6%
Planning and Development Services	30 863 871	30 863 871	15 407 921	9 863 433	(5 544 488)	-36%	8 886 673	7 921 354	(965 319)	-11%
Human Settlements	66 273 327	66 273 327	17 327 681	27 270 857	9 943 176	57%	18 743 682	12 886 206	(5 857 476)	-31%
Community and Protection Services	157 493 439	157 493 439	46 142 455	49 414 188	3 271 733	7%	49 151 636	41 632 386	(7 519 250)	-15%
Engineering Services	731 605 726	731 605 726	236 035 096	222 814 977	(13 220 119)	-6%	215 279 153	197 472 395	(17 806 758)	-8%
Strategic and Corporate Services	67 448 225	67 448 225	16 603 072	21 222 849	4 619 777	28%	17 647 088	14 750 746	(2 896 342)	-16%
Financial Services	55 188 690	55 188 690	8 274 113	11 741 007	3 466 894	42%	17 461 410	6 681 613	(10 779 797)	-62%
TOTALS	1 121 211 728	1 121 211 728	345 515 288	347 920 709	2 405 421	1%	332 444 798	286 278 955	(46 165 843)	-14%

QUARTERLY BUDGET STATEMENT FOR DECEMBER 2015



The year on year comparison for the second quarter is 1% over spending rate of the planned operating budget for the financial year 2015/16, compared to a 14% under spending rate for the same period in the previous financial year.

Operating Expenditure Variance Report

The variances between actual operating expenditure and the planned operating expenditure contained in the SDBIP are explained per directorate and are as follow:

Municipal Manager

Internal Investigations

There was an over spending of R 186 172. The over spending was due to no cash flow projection which was made.

Planning and Development

Consulting and planning fees

There was an under spending of R 836 962. The department went out on two tenders for the appointment of a consultant for the identification and development of one or more suitable cemetery sites and a consulting tender. The tender for the cemetery sites was awarded in December 2015. The consulting tender closed in December 2015 and will serve before the Bid Adjudication Committee in January 2016.

Night Shelter

There was an under spending of R 146 676. The department indicated that the funds are earmarked for the unforeseen maintenance. The funds will be used when it's needed.

Human Settlements

Rent: Offices

There was an under spending of R 1 881 108. Due to an escalation dispute the rental payments cannot be made. The department is in the process of resolving this issue. In the interim the department went out on tender but didn't receive any bids.

Housing projects Expenditure: Top structures

There was an over spending of R 3 536 054. This was due to the increase in the productivity and the reduction in the local labour issues which resulted in more units being constructed.

Building: Routine Maintenance

There was a under spending of R 414 469. The department is in the process of addressing the maintenance needs of the different directorates. All funds will be spent by 30 June 2016.

Community and Protection Services

Trees: Planting

There was an over spending of R 239 786. The department is in process of appointing a service provider for the replacement of the oak trees in the CBD.

Security

There was an over spending of R 1 193 782. The department appointed contract workers which were part of the pilot projects to assist with the safeguarding of the Municipal assets. Additional funds of R 5 800 000 was requested in Mid-year Adjustment budget due to the demands for the safeguarding of Council sites which has increased from 23 sites to 46 sites which has drastically impacted the allocated budget.

Agency Services: Speeding

There was an under spending of R 427 048. The payment to the service provider is dependent on the revenue collected from the fines issued.

Disaster incidents/ Relieve aid

There was an over spending of R 521 546. The funds are earmarked for disaster incidence and funds will only be utilised when needed.

Engineering Services

Electricity Mainline

There was an under spending of R 1 893 862. The department will spend R 4.8 million on maintenance of the electricity mainline for this year. It's currently experiencing a delay in the purchase of materials and appointment of service provider.

Sewer lines

There was an under spending of R 1 366 602. The spending depends on number of blockages they have to attend to.

Agency services

There was an over spending of R 1 146 347. The spending is due to the ongoing management of the landfill site which is required. Additional funds of R 7 500 000 was requested in Mid-year Adjustment budget due to the increased demand for the chipping, crushing and processing of the rubble and waste at the landfill site.

Strategic and Corporate Services Training

There was an under spending of R 353 060. Training is in progress. The following amounts will be invoiced in February 2016:

1. R307 704 for Water & Wastewater Process Controller learnership
2. R229 000 for Artisan Training.

Membership fees

There was an under spending of R 1 770 776. The SALGA membership fees are paid annually. The municipality will be invoiced in April 2016 and payment will subsequently be made. .

QUARTERLY BUDGET STATEMENT FOR DECEMBER 2015

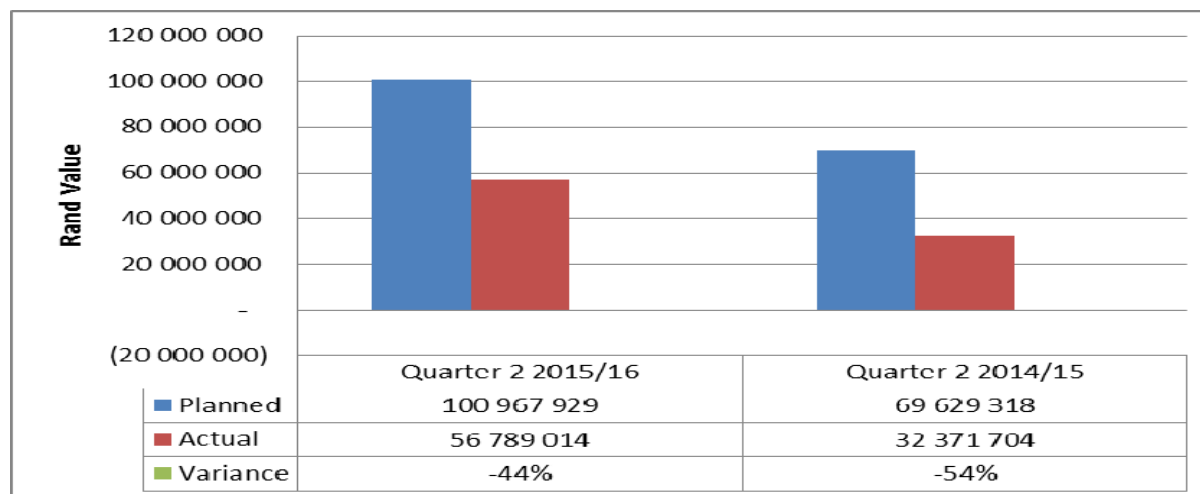
Capital Expenditure

The following table illustrates the actual capital expenditure per directorate against the planned in the SDBIP for the 2nd Quarter of 2015/16.

DIRECTOR	ORIGINAL BUDGET	AMENDED BUDGET
Municipal Manager	40 000.00	40 000
Planning & Development	2 869 000	2 939 272
Human Settlements	42 665 515	48 160 903
Community and Protection Services	25 669 964	28 059 443
Engineering Services	376 459 730	384 440 658
Strategic & Corporate Services	3 705 000	6 731 126
Financial Services	1 350 000	1 480 000
TOTALS	452 759 209	471 851 402

YEAR TO DATE	
PLANNED	ACTUAL
21 835.00	-
364 523	54 077
16 640 460	6 196 046
8 472 750	3 759 969
124 498 420	92 868 012
4 349 013	1 728 475
591 000	894 381
154 938 001	105 500 961

VARIANCE	VAR %
(21 835)	-100%
(310 446)	-85%
(10 444 414)	-63%
(4 712 781)	-56%
(31 630 408)	-25%
(2 620 538)	-60%
303 381	51%
-49 437 040	-32%



QUARTERLY BUDGET STATEMENT FOR DECEMBER 2015

The table below compares spending of quarter 2 to the same quarter in the previous financial year.

DIRECTOR	QUARTER 2 2014/15		
	PLANNED	ACTUAL	VAR %
Municipal Manager	-	1 178	100%
Planning & Development	320 500	88 441	-72%
Human Settlements	16 780 285	4 255 281	-75%
Community and Protection Services	6 134 730	2 126 194	-65%
Engineering Services	43 803 803	25 037 589	-43%
Strategic & Corporate Services	1 280 000	650 683	-49%
Financial Services	1 310 000.00	212 339	-84%
TOTALS	69 629 318	32 371 704	-54%

QUARTER 2 2015/16		
PLANNED	ACTUAL	VAR %
9 081.00	-	-100%
329 523	49 339	-85%
9 957 443	4 828 182	-52%
6 541 239	2 549 790	-61%
79 784 631	47 041 734	-41%
3 861 512.00	1 655 435.79	-57%
484 500	664 532	37%
100 967 929	56 789 014	-44%

The 44% under spending is of great concern as this may lead to bottle necks at the SCM unit, putting unnecessary pressure on internal support departments resulting in excessive overtime expenses. Currently Commitments to the tune of R171 590 444 are reflected on the financial system. This committed expenditure relate to work in progress for which the municipality must still be invoiced.

Capital Expenditure Variance Report

The material variances between actual capital expenditure and the planned capital expenditure contained in the SDBIP are explained per directorate and are as follow (The reasons for variances found below were provided by the respective directors):

Human Settlements

New Community Centre: Klapmuts

This is a multi-year project. The department completed the tender evaluation and it will serve before the Bid Adjudication Committee in January 2016. It's anticipated that R10 million will be spend by 30th June 2016.

New Housing: Jamestown

This is a multi-year project. The contractor was appointed in the previous financial year and is already on site. Due to technical onsite issues the contractor could only provide practical completion in December 2015.

New Housing: Kayamandi (Watergang & Zone O)

The project is in progress. The Contractor has completed the site clearance and is onsite. Local labour issues reduced the productivity however the labour concerns were addressed during December 2015.

Informal Traders: Kayamandi

The tender specifications were submitted to the Supply Chain Management unit. Tender will be advertised in January 2016. An additional amount of R400 000 was requested in the mid-year adjustment budget due to the fact that the anticipated costs are higher that the budgeted amount.

Community and Protection Services

Upgrading of existing parks

An additional amount of R900 000 was requested in the Mid-year adjustment budget due to the following:

1. Klapmuts Park- fencing, play items for toddler as well as kids play areas well as Outdoor gym for adults, pathway Artificial grass
2. Kayamandi park- lighting of park and fencing

Vehicle Fleet

The department went out on tender. An appeal was lodged. Awaiting the outcome of the appeal process. Anticipate that the procurement of vehicles will take place during the second half of the financial year.

Multi-Purpose Centre-Sports

This project will not take place during this financial year. This project is funded with the Municipal Infrastructure grant. The department received approval that the funds can be reprioritised to two other registered project: Idas Valley and Kayamandi cricket/ soccer Turfs. The funds will be moved in the Adjustment Budget in January 2016.

Upgrade of Sport facilities

This project is divided into two parts.

1. The installation of the floodlights at the sportsfields: This is a multi-year project. Contractors for the installation of the flood lights was appointed. Project is in progress.
2. The upgrade of the tennis clubhouse: Contractor was appointed for the upgrade of the tennis clubhouse. Project is completed

Install CCTV and ANPR cameras in the WC024

The tender specifications for the installation of CCTV cameras and the upgrading of the CCTV network was submitted to Supply Chain Management. The tender will be advertised in January 2016. The department anticipate that the tender will be awarded in March/ April 2016. This might be a roll-over project as just a portion of the project will be completed in this financial year.

Engineering Services

Upgrade Depot Facilities

These funds will be transferred to the Property Management in the Mid-year adjustment budget.

Upgrade of WWTW: Klapmuts

This is a multi-year project. The department went out on tender for the appointment of contractor. The tender was awarded in December 2015. Due to the tender being awarded late the budget will be reduced in the adjustment budget with R7.1million. The contractor will only be onsite in January 2016.

New Stellenbosch Main Sewer outfall

This is a multi-year project. The funds will be shifted to the next financial year due to the tender that was awarded later than anticipated.

Upgrade of WWTW Wemmershoek

The project is almost completed, still some outstanding work to be done to the amount of R 1.2 million. An order has already been generated. The contractor is still in the 28 day trial and probation period. An additional amount of R300 000 was requested in the Mid-year adjustment budget.

Upgrade Gravel Roads - Mooiwater: Section 2

The project is in progress. The department went out on tender. There is a delay in the progress of the project due to the tender which was awarded later than planned and the contractor taking longer than expected. An additional amount of R350 000 was requested in the Mid-year adjustment budget due to a revised cost estimate.

Upgrade Stormwater

The contractor was appointed. An additional R1 550 000 was requested in the mid-year adjustment budget as additional work is required.

Street lighting

The department will go out on tender for the appointment of contractor in January 2016. The current spending relates to material purchased. All materials purchased have been delivered and is in stores awaiting installation.

Switchgears

The projects are almost finalised. Savings of R 1 900 000 was identified and will be reprioritised in the Mid-year adjustment budget.

Strategic & Corporate Services

Upgrade and Expansion of IT Infrastructure Platforms

Additional funds of R900 000 were requested in the Mid-year adjustment budget to fund the following:

UPS for Matopie and Papegaaiberg, Council Chambers audio system, Server Room upgrade, Disaster Recovery relocation, Network Connectivity, and Storage Capacity and Telephone system hardware

Public WI-FI Network

Additional funds of R500 000 were requested in the Mid-year adjustment budget for the upgrade of the wireless mesh network.

QUARTERLY BUDGET STATEMENT FOR DECEMBER 2015

Investments and Borrowings

Investments

DETAILS	BALANCE 30/09/2015	INVESTMENTS MATURED	RE - INVESTED	CURRENT BALANCE
MANAGED BY SANLAM (SIM)	622 976 801	(693 928 877)	70 952 076	-
ABSA	112 943 833	(114 945 222)	2 001 389	-
FIRST RAND	110 988 909	(110 988 909)	-	-
NEDBANK	106 953 053	(130 976 697)	24 023 644	-
STANDARD BANK	113 981 481	(114 981 681)	1 000 200	-
INVESTEC	44 026 522	(44 026 522)	-	-
VUKILE PROPERTY FUND LIMITED	17 020 800	(17 020 800)	-	-
DEVELOPMENT BANK OF SOUTH AFRICA	18 584 634	(18 584 634)	-	-
EMIRA PROPERTY FUND	12 000 079	(12 000 079)	-	-
FORTRESS	2 000 013	(2 000 013)	-	-
MERCEDES BENZ SA	8 012 376	(8 012 376)	-	-
PREMIUM PROPERTIES	7 006 469	(7 006 469)	-	-
REDEFINE PROPERTIES LIMITED	11 999 063	(12 999 069)	1 000 007	-
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA	27 633 009	(55 406 921)	27 773 913	-
STEINHOFF SERVICES PTY LTD	2 001 483	(2 001 483)	-	-
TOYOTA FINANCIAL SERVICES	8 999 449	(8 999 449)	-	-
TRANSNET SOC LIMITED	5 999 884	(5 999 884)	-	-
TRANSNET CP LIMITED	-	(11 152 896)	11 152 896	-
INVESTEC PROPERTY FUND LIMITED	-	(4 000 026)	4 000 026	-
CAPITALISED INTEREST	12 825 745	(12 825 745)	-	-
NEW REPUBLIC BANK	170 839	-	-	170 839
MANAGED BY MUNICIPALITY	-	600 000 000	2 617 955	602 617 955
ABSA	-	120 000 000	509 195	120 509 195
FIRST NATIONAL BANK	-	180 000 000	806 538	180 806 538
NEDBANK	-	180 000 000	771 016	180 771 016
STANDARD BANK	-	120 000 000	531 205	120 531 205
TOTALS	623 147 640	(93 928 877)	73 570 031	602 788 794

Borrowings

Lending Institution	Balance 1/10/2015	Received	Interest Capitalised	Redeemed	Balance 31/12/2015	Percentage	Sinking Funds
							(R'000)
DBSA @ 9.25%	16 367 830		(763 234)	(1 169 875)	15 197 955	9.25%	
DBSA @ 11.1%	25 263 857		(1 413 669)	(710 963)	24 552 895	11.10%	
DBSA @ 10.25%	68 330 004	-	(3 532 693)	(1 723 259)	66 606 745	10.25%	
DBSA @ 9.74%	99 477 312	-	(4 481 787)	(1 972 115)	97 505 198	9.74%	
	209 439 004	-	(10 191 384)	(5 576 211)	203 862 792	R -	R -

All the above listed loans have been fully taken up during 2015/2016 financial year.

QUARTERLY BUDGET STATEMENT FOR DECEMBER 2015

Allocations and grant receipts and expenditure for the 2nd quarter of 2015/16

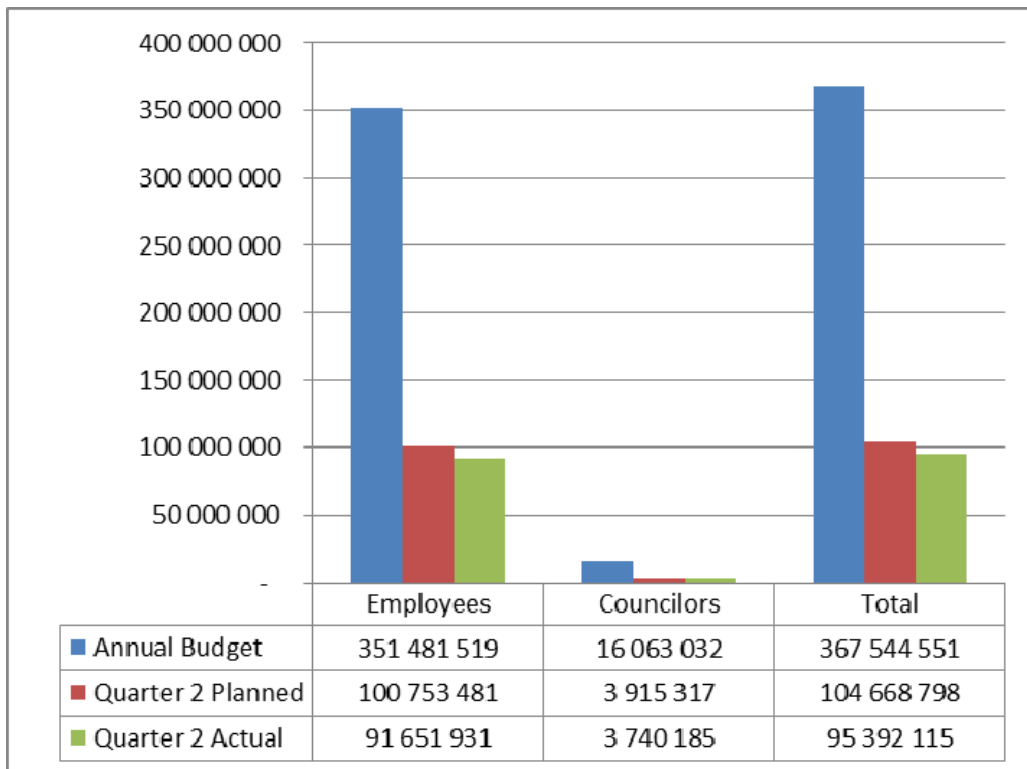
OPERATING & CAPITAL GRANTS	EXPECTED ALLOCATION	ACCUMULATED RECEIPTS	ACCUMULATED ACTUAL EXPENDITURE	ACTUAL RECEIPTS FOR 2nd QUARTER	ACTUAL EXPENDITURE FOR 2nd QUARTER	UNSPENT CONDITIONAL GRANTS - 2nd QUARTER
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	930 000	930 000	433 269	-	152 112	496 731
EPWP Incentive Grant for Municipalities	1 075 000	753 000	435 097	(11 367)	146 091	317 903
Community Development Workers Open	54 000	-	13 600	-	-	(13 600)
Library Services	11 687 000	8 791 333	1 199 095	2 895 666	418 855	7 592 238
Human Settlements Development Grant	40 550 000	14 515 355	11 826 361	2 631 051	8 931 733	2 688 993
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	34 657 000	25 634 000	10 585 931	21 974 000	11 726 998	15 048 069
Maintenance and Construction of Transport	308 000	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated Transport Planning	600 000	600 000	446 628	-	446 628	153 372
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	48 128 000	4 974 751	59 170 108	4 974 751	15 494 530	(54 195 357)
Financial Management Grant (FMG)	1 450 000	1 450 000	695 345	-	117 393	754 655
Integrated National Electrification Program	4 000 000	4 000 000	278 099	-	258 615	3 721 901
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	6 000 000	4 000 000	8 569	2 000 000	-	3 991 431
LG Financial Management Support grant	250 000	250 000	-	32 475 468	12 327 341	250 000
Spatial Development framework	500 000	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL	150 189 000	65 898 439	85 092 102	66 939 569	50 020 297	(19 193 663)

Personnel Expenditure

In terms of Section 66 of the MFMA, all expenditure incurred by the municipality on staff salaries, wages, allowances and benefits must be reported to council.

The total expenditure relating to employee related costs for 2015/16 is budgeted at R351 481 519 which represents 27.57% of the total budget. The councillor's allowances represent 1.26% or R16 063 032 of the total budget. The total salary budget for the financial year 2015/16 is R367 544 551 which is equal to 28.83% of the total operating budget, and compares favourably with industry norms.

The following graph indicates the actual expenses for the second quarter of the 2015/16 financial year.



During the second quarter of the financial year directorates spent R9 276 683 (8.86%), less than the planned expenditure of R104 668 798.

Cash Flow Statement

The following table shows the summarised cash flow of Stellenbosch Municipality for the 2nd quarter of 2015/16.

Detail	October	November	December	TOTAL
Cash Receipts by Source				
Property rates	41 395 789	20 847 683	19 064 939	81 308 410
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	(41 281)	(56 150)	(60 283)	(157 714)
Service charges - electricity revenue	57 206 612	39 525 810	45 840 207	142 572 629
Service charges - water revenue	8 776 409	8 710 681	19 314 622	36 801 712
Service charges - sanitation revenue	1 861 399	322 601	3 200 201	5 384 201
Service charges - refuse revenue	1 750 060	445 774	3 551 268	5 747 102
Service charges - other	(15 529 922)	(5 473 074)	(1 420 067)	(22 423 063)
Rental of facilities and equipment	75 919	67 217	(54 074)	89 063
Interest earned - external investments	7 734 184	445 306	9 230 213	17 409 703
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	(21 335)	(16 664)	(12 780)	(50 780)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-
Fines	1 329 188	1 159 346	1 760 775	4 249 309
Licences and permits	703 046	561 513	540 823	1 805 382
Agency services	212 149	157 501	131 307	500 957
Transfer receipts - operational	-	31 893 464	-	31 893 464
Other revenue	47 274 332	51 254 676	617 540 828	716 069 836
Cash Receipts by Source	152 726 550	149 845 683	718 627 977	1 021 200 210
Other Cash Flows/Receipts by Source				
Transfer receipts - capital	1 393 384	147 606	97 008	1 637 997
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	31 870	(154 779)	52 076	(70 833)
Total Cash Receipts by Source	154 151 803	149 838 510	718 777 061	1 022 767 374
Cash Payments by Type				
Employee related costs	25 589 187	39 411 970	26 314 388	91 315 545
Remuneration of councillors	1 203 562	1 203 562	1 203 562	3 610 687
Collection costs	123 306	65 116	296 514	484 937
Interest paid	-	110 016	10 191 384	10 301 400
Bulk purchases - Electricity	21 939 775	22 310 637	21 009 003	65 259 415
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	2 970 386	1 320 272	1 816 678	6 107 336
Grants and subsidies paid - other	1 217 420	1 001 953	403 172	2 622 544
General expenses	18 999 342	18 010 603	276 011 428	313 021 373
Cash Payments by Type	72 042 977	83 434 129	337 246 129	492 723 236
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type				
Capital assets	14 473 919	12 969 006	20 196 338	47 639 263
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	3 604 097	3 604 097
Other Cash Flows/Payments	29 893 199	44 182 617	383 707 327	457 783 142
Total Cash Payments by Type	116 410 094	140 585 752	744 753 891	1 001 749 738
Net Increase/(Decrease) in Cash Held	37 741 709	9 252 758	(25 976 830)	21 017 637
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	676 512 143	714 253 852	723 506 610	676 512 143
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	714 253 852	723 506 610	697 529 779	697 529 779

Withdrawals

NOT PART OF NORMAL OPERATIONS		
Withdrawals from Municipal Bank Accounts In accordance with Section 11, Sub-section 1 (b) to (j)		
	Amount	Reason for withdrawal
MFMA section 11. (1) Only the <i>accounting officer</i> or the <i>chief financial officer</i> of a <i>municipality</i> , or any other senior financial <i>official</i> of the <i>municipality</i> acting on the written authority of the <i>accounting officer</i> may withdraw money or authorize the withdrawal of money from any of the <i>municipality's</i> bank accounts, and may do so only -		
(b) to defray expenditure authorized in terms of section 26(4);	R 0.00	
l to defray unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure authorized in terms of section 29(1);	R 0.00	
(d) in the case of a bank account opened in terms of section 12. To make payments from the account in accordance with subsection (4) of that section;	R 0.00	
(e) to pay over to a person or organ of state money received by the <i>municipality</i> on behalf of that person or organ of state, including -	R 0.00	
(i) money collected by the <i>municipality</i> on behalf of that person or organ of state by agreement; or	R 5 511 113.83	The municipality acts as an agent for PAWC for collection of licensing fees.
(ii) any insurance or other payments received by the <i>municipality</i> for that person or organ of state;	R 992 355.94	Group Insurance
(f) to refund money incorrectly paid into a bank account;	R 0.00	
(g) to refund guarantees, sureties and <i>security</i> deposits;	R 0.00	
(h) for cash management and <i>investment</i> purposes in accordance with section 13;	R 600 000 000.00	Investment in accordance with Approved Investment Policy
(i) to defray increased expenditure in terms of section 31; or	R 0.00	
(j) for such other purposes as may be <i>prescribed</i> .	R 0.00	

QUARTERLY BUDGET STATEMENT FOR DECEMBER 2015

Operating and Capital Cash flow projections for rest of the year

	QUARTER 3			QUARTER 4		
	Operational Expenditure	Operational Income	Capital Expenditure	Operational Expenditure	Operational Income	Capital Expenditure
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	3 531 115	-	9 081	2 834 527	-	9 084
PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	9 425 986	1 318 229	2 118 000	6 786 670	1 610 858	460 000
HUMAN SETTLEMENTS	35 052 197	11 349 476	7 229 804	15 583 824	18 674 354	12 303 076
ENGINEERING SERVICES	178 247 441	161 163 380	12 817 107	253 567 574	193 748 309	18 754 336
COMMUNITY & PROTECTION SERVICES	40 033 984	12 296 813	128 421 469	69 208 703	58 503 276	132 120 769
STRATEGIC & CORPORATE SERVICES	18 435 191	128 435	1 505 705	32 193 068	842 774	876 408
FINANCIAL SERVICES	17 495 892	8 753 532	519 500	35 110 987	30 013 360	369 500
	302 221 806	195 009 865	152 620 666	415 285 353	303 392 931	164 893 173

QUARTERLY BUDGET STATEMENT FOR DECEMBER 2015

Monthly Budget Statements

Table C1: Monthly Budget Statement Summary

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - Q2 Second Quarter									
Description	2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									
Financial Performance									
Property rates	245 937	268 319	268 319	(432)	269 793	268 627	1 166	0%	528 825
Service charges	624 507	667 968	667 968	40 344	344 340	377 005	(32 665)	-9%	673 217
Investment revenue	40 566	29 124	29 124	9 230	21 638	11 501	10 137	88%	42 082
Transfers recognised - operational	82 300	122 445	123 695	28 321	83 275	29 939	53 336	178%	184 036
Other own revenue	144 836	130 953	130 953	284	29 398	33 835	(4 437)	-13%	61 029
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1 138 147	1 218 809	1 220 059	77 747	748 444	720 906	27 537	4%	1 489 188
Employee costs	304 120	350 842	351 482	26 314	164 721	185 839	(21 118)	-11%	343 301
Remuneration of Councillors	13 930	16 063	16 063	1 204	7 148	7 824	(676)	-9%	15 839
Depreciation & asset impairment	159 529	149 053	149 053	78 736	78 736	74 526	4 210	6%	78 019
Finance charges	13 409	23 714	23 714	10 191	10 191	11 433	(1 241)	-11%	21 385
Materials and bulk purchases	287 344	327 369	327 369	22 499	145 648	156 141	(10 494)	-7%	306 368
Transfers and grants	6 644	8 175	8 175	109	5 648	6 660	(1 012)	-15%	12 822
Other expenditure	367 351	399 012	399 122	25 173	112 112	114 297	(2 185)	-2%	412 375
Total Expenditure	1 152 327	1 274 227	1 274 977	164 227	524 204	556 720	(32 516)	-6%	1 190 109
Surplus/(Deficit)	(14 180)	(55 418)	(54 918)	(86 480)	224 240	164 186	60 053	37%	299 079
Transfers recognised - capital	57 302	112 256	112 256	-	-	1 540	(1 540)	-100%	54 892
Contributions & Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	43 122	56 838	57 338	(86 480)	224 240	165 726	58 513	35%	353 971
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	43 122	56 838	57 338	(86 480)	224 240	165 726	58 513	35%	353 971
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	141 865	452 759	471 851	26 011	105 501	154 938	(49 437)	-32%	453 759
Capital transfers recognised	57 220	112 256	112 879	5 860	12 451	32 980	(20 529)	-62%	112 879
Public contributions & donations	82	12 000	12 000	1 847	7 574	9 341	(1 767)	-19%	12 000
Borrowing	57 433	88 000	92 229	9 133	59 691	75 128	(15 437)	-21%	92 229
Internally generated funds	115 191	240 504	254 744	9 171	25 786	37 490	(11 704)	-31%	254 744
Total sources of capital funds	229 925	452 759	471 851	26 011	105 501	154 938	(49 437)	-32%	471 851
Financial position									
Total current assets	826 889	644 464	644 464	982 757	982 757				644 464
Total non current assets	4 793 761	4 946 147	4 946 147	4 935 065	4 935 065				4 946 147
Total current liabilities	325 027	165 426	165 426	743 001	743 001				165 426
Total non current liabilities	379 531	460 003	460 003	488 547	488 547				460 003
Community wealth/Equity	4 916 092	4 965 182	4 965 182	4 686 273	4 686 273				4 965 182
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	185 137	218 780	218 780	22 377	185 137	-	(185 137)	#DIV/0!	-
Net cash from (used) investing	(93 678)	(452 759)	(452 759)	(12 969)	(93 678)	-	93 678	#DIV/0!	-
Net cash from (used) financing	(3 359)	81 025	81 025	(155)	(3 359)	-	3 359	#DIV/0!	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end	593 028	405 232	405 232	697 530	697 530	558 186	(139 344)	-25%	609 430
Debtors & creditors analysis	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total
Debtors Age Analysis									
Total By Income Source	48 378	3 367	2 093	102 512	-	-	-	-	156 350
Creditors Age Analysis									
Total Creditors	49 617	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49 617

QUARTERLY BUDGET STATEMENT FOR DECEMBER 2015

Table C2: Monthly Budget Statement – Financial Performance (standard classification)

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (standard classification) - Q2 Second Quarter										
Description	Ref	2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Revenue - Standard										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		327 909	341 293	341 543	8 841	315 840	288 374	27 466	10%	624 964
Executive and council		154	245	495	2	427	145	283	196%	606
Budget and treasury office		304 167	323 492	323 492	8 463	313 750	284 725	29 025	10%	614 893
Corporate services		23 589	17 556	17 556	376	1 662	3 504	(1 842)	-53%	9 466
<i>Community and public safety</i>		103 824	142 417	142 417	(669)	30 195	37 791	(7 596)	-20%	75 358
Community and social services		7 404	10 086	10 086	152	6 721	6 945	(224)	-3%	20 932
Sport and recreation		2 625	4 680	4 680	144	957	370	588	159%	2 484
Public safety		64 309	74 956	74 956	2 487	10 650	11 901	(1 252)	-11%	20 995
Housing		29 487	52 694	52 694	(3 451)	11 867	18 574	(6 708)	-36%	30 946
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		18 157	18 889	19 889	1 035	7 519	6 601	918	14%	17 987
Planning and development		5 300	5 269	6 269	472	3 875	2 845	1 030	36%	7 920
Road transport		12 857	13 620	13 620	563	3 644	3 756	(111)	-3%	10 066
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		744 951	827 981	827 981	68 539	394 540	389 565	4 975	1%	754 324
Electricity		436 624	486 663	486 663	39 591	229 264	236 061	(6 797)	-3%	453 807
Water		157 501	138 302	138 302	3 291	37 012	46 300	(9 288)	-20%	86 388
Waste water management		94 300	146 763	146 763	14 451	73 838	61 592	12 245	20%	178 274
Waste management		56 526	56 254	56 254	11 206	54 426	45 611	8 815	19%	35 855
<i>Other</i>	4	606	485	485	-	350	116	234	202%	872
Total Revenue - Standard	2	1 195 448	1 331 065	1 332 315	77 747	748 444	722 446	25 997	4%	1 473 505
Expenditure - Standard										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		255 344	289 444	290 219	23 582	107 634	114 321	(6 688)	-6%	270 203
Executive and council		55 156	76 710	77 124	3 028	26 858	31 711	(4 853)	-15%	74 922
Budget and treasury office		56 650	90 291	90 291	5 360	26 357	26 927	(570)	-2%	70 229
Corporate services		143 538	122 442	122 804	15 194	54 418	55 684	(1 265)	-2%	125 051
<i>Community and public safety</i>		196 697	201 300	200 636	21 929	86 636	78 235	8 401	11%	230 388
Community and social services		22 419	26 127	26 291	2 470	12 126	13 651	(1 525)	-11%	26 040
Sport and recreation		31 971	31 303	31 006	5 181	17 768	16 129	1 639	10%	34 855
Public safety		108 361	90 449	90 362	6 894	31 779	31 211	568	2%	87 685
Housing		30 639	53 400	52 955	7 341	24 921	17 232	7 689	45%	81 796
Health		3 307	22	22	42	42	11	31	278%	12
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		97 965	110 735	111 347	26 082	48 913	56 864	(7 951)	-14%	93 582
Planning and development		33 508	40 887	41 408	4 166	17 061	22 733	(5 672)	-25%	42 665
Road transport		61 447	66 717	66 717	21 280	29 684	32 651	(2 967)	-9%	46 584
Environmental protection		3 010	3 131	3 221	636	2 168	1 480	688	46%	4 332
<i>Trading services</i>		598 866	665 016	665 043	91 983	278 907	303 579	(24 672)	-8%	591 721
Electricity		348 538	410 016	410 016	43 343	178 399	196 966	(18 567)	-9%	368 544
Water		102 603	98 142	98 035	20 150	38 847	38 377	470	1%	85 323
Waste water management		85 927	101 754	101 701	23 356	44 614	46 500	(1 886)	-4%	90 432
Waste management		61 799	55 103	55 290	5 134	17 046	21 735	(4 689)	-22%	47 422
<i>Other</i>		3 454	7 732	7 732	650	2 114	3 721	(1 606)	-43%	4 215
Total Expenditure - Standard	3	1 152 327	1 274 227	1 274 977	164 227	524 204	556 720	(32 516)	-6%	1 190 109
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		43 122	56 838	57 338	(86 480)	224 240	165 726	58 513	35%	283 396

Table C2: Monthly Budget Statement – Financial Performance, reflects the operating revenue and operating expenditure in the standard classifications which are the Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions. The main functions are Governance and Administration; Community and public safety; Economic and environmental services; and Trading services.

QUARTERLY BUDGET STATEMENT FOR DECEMBER 2015

Table C3: Monthly Budget Statement – Financial Performance (revenue & expenditure by municipal vote)

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - Q2 Second										
Vote Description	Ref	2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND ENVIRONMENT		5 817	5 315	6 315	472	3 875	2 886	989	34.3%	7 943
Vote 4 - HUMAN SETTLEMENTS		51 096	69 395	69 395	(3 192)	13 258	22 041	(8 783)	-39.8%	39 627
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		748 428	833 924	833 924	68 556	394 590	389 664	4 926	1.3%	827 976
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		83 768	97 785	97 785	3 335	22 319	22 948	(630)	-2.7%	52 226
Vote 7 - STRATEGIC AND CORPORATE SERVICES		2 172	1 154	1 154	113	402	182	220	120.7%	1 165
Vote 9 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		304 167	323 492	323 742	8 463	314 000	284 725	29 275	10.3%	615 143
Total Revenue by Vote	2	1 195 448	1 331 065	1 332 315	77 747	748 444	722 446	25 997	3.6%	1 544 080
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		15 197	18 078	18 078	940	8 961	9 456	(495)	-5.2%	20 720
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND ENVIRONMENT		33 244	42 163	42 663	4 002	16 993	23 746	(6 753)	-28.4%	41 782
Vote 4 - HUMAN SETTLEMENTS		55 464	81 565	81 565	12 571	37 869	30 929	6 940	22.4%	106 762
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		694 508	725 296	725 296	113 362	307 848	331 598	(23 750)	-7.2%	640 767
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		204 369	198 236	198 236	19 283	81 165	85 040	(3 874)	-4.6%	187 150
Vote 7 - STRATEGIC AND CORPORATE SERVICES		93 101	117 295	117 295	8 650	44 690	48 256	(3 567)	-7.4%	121 739
Vote 9 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		56 444	91 594	91 844	5 419	26 677	27 694	(1 017)	-3.7%	71 189
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	1 152 327	1 274 227	1 274 977	164 227	524 204	556 720	(32 516)	-5.8%	1 190 109
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	43 122	56 838	57 338	(86 480)	224 240	165 726	58 513	35.3%	353 971

Table C3: Monthly Budget Statement – Financial Performance, reflects the operating revenue and operating expenditure by municipal vote. The municipal directorates are Municipal Manager; Planning Development; Human Settlements; Engineering Services; Community and Protection Services; Strategic and Corporate Services; and Financial Services. The operating expenditure budget is approved by Council on the municipal vote level.

QUARTERLY BUDGET STATEMENT FOR DECEMBER 2015

Table C4: Monthly Budget Statement – Financial Performance (revenue & expenditure)

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - Q2 Second Quarter										
Description	Ref	2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue By Source										
Property rates		243 086	265 709	265 709	(584)	268 375	266 593	1 782	1%	528 530
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		2 850	2 609	2 609	152	1 418	2 034	(616)	-30%	295
Service charges - electricity revenue		413 981	457 512	457 512	39 654	213 068	234 663	(21 595)	-9%	416 514
Service charges - water revenue		114 836	107 543	107 543	3 099	35 348	42 585	(7 237)	-17%	69 122
Service charges - sanitation revenue		60 744	66 173	66 173	(171)	58 764	58 675	89	0%	114 914
Service charges - refuse revenue		34 946	36 740	36 740	(2 238)	37 160	41 081	(3 921)	-10%	72 667
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		16 810	17 408	17 408	(3 116)	3 988	8 432	(4 444)	-53%	6 258
Interest earned - external investments		40 566	29 124	29 124	9 230	21 638	11 501	10 137	88%	42 082
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		6 268	4 876	4 876	(216)	2 282	2 287	(5)	0%	4 460
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines		66 954	71 134	71 134	1 761	8 778	10 896	(2 118)	-19%	17 380
Licences and permits		7 120	7 504	7 504	541	3 470	3 597	(127)	-4%	6 811
Agency services		2 018	2 100	2 100	131	1 042	1 015	26	3%	2 037
Transfers recognised - operational		82 300	122 445	123 695	28 321	83 275	29 939	53 336	178%	184 036
Other revenue		44 370	27 931	27 931	1 183	9 838	7 608	2 230	29%	24 083
Gains on disposal of PPE		1 296	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		1 138 147	1 218 809	1 220 059	77 747	748 444	720 906	27 537	4%	1 489 188
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		304 120	350 842	351 482	26 314	164 721	185 839	(21 118)	-11%	343 301
Remuneration of councillors		13 930	16 063	16 063	1 204	7 148	7 824	(676)	-9%	15 839
Debt impairment		4 316	20 728	20 728	-	-	411	(411)	-100%	10 849
Depreciation & asset impairment		159 529	149 053	149 053	78 736	78 736	74 526	4 210	6%	78 019
Finance charges		13 409	23 714	23 714	10 191	10 191	11 433	(1 241)	-11%	21 385
Bulk purchases		287 344	327 369	327 369	22 499	145 648	156 141	(10 494)	-7%	306 368
Other materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services		10 101	15 186	16 471	969	4 678	6 766	(2 088)	-31%	17 001
Transfers and grants		6 644	8 175	8 175	109	5 648	6 660	(1 012)	-15%	12 822
Other expenditure		352 894	363 098	361 923	24 204	107 434	107 121	314	0%	384 525
Loss on disposal of PPE		40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		1 152 327	1 274 227	1 274 977	164 227	524 204	556 720	(32 516)	-6%	1 190 109
Surplus/(Deficit)										
Transfers recognised - capital		57 302	112 256	112 256	-	-	1 540	(1 540)	(0)	54 892
Contributions recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		43 122	56 838	57 338	(86 480)	224 240	165 726			353 971
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		43 122	56 838	57 338	(86 480)	224 240	165 726			353 971
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		43 122	56 838	57 338	(86 480)	224 240	165 726			353 971
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		43 122	56 838	57 338	(86 480)	224 240	165 726			353 971

QUARTERLY BUDGET STATEMENT FOR DECEMBER 2015

Table C5: Monthly Budget Statement – Capital Expenditure

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, standard classification and funding) - Q2 Second Quarter

Vote Description	Ref	2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Multi-Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND ENVIRONMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - HUMAN SETTLEMENTS		-	500	500	-	-	-	-	-	500
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		-	29 430	32 309	2 654	8 629	3 132	5 498	176%	29 430
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		-	428	428	2	94	264	(170)	-64%	428
Vote 7 - STRATEGIC AND CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Multi-year expenditure	4,7	-	30 358	33 237	2 655	8 723	3 396	5 328	157%	30 358
Single Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		15	40	2 426	377	1 033	1 022	11	1%	40
Vote 2 - PLANNING AND ENVIRONMENT		653	2 869	2 939	8	54	365	(310)	-85%	2 869
Vote 4 - HUMAN SETTLEMENTS		25 148	42 166	45 275	2 001	5 163	15 640	(10 477)	-67%	42 166
Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		98 443	347 030	352 131	19 123	84 239	121 367	(37 128)	-31%	348 030
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES		13 494	25 242	25 738	779	2 741	6 395	(3 654)	-57%	25 242
Vote 7 - STRATEGIC AND CORPORATE SERVICES		2 878	3 705	6 731	6	1 728	4 349	(2 621)	-60%	3 705
Vote 9 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		1 236	1 350	1 480	188	894	591	303	51%	1 350
Total Capital single-year expenditure	4	141 865	422 401	438 614	23 356	96 777	151 542	(54 765)	-36%	423 401
Total Capital Expenditure		141 865	452 759	471 851	26 011	105 501	154 938	(49 437)	-32%	453 759
Capital Expenditure - Standard Classification										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		16 622	41 188	45 151	1 365	4 800	11 488	(6 688)	-58%	41 188
Executive and council		13	2 690	2 690	-	69	947	(878)	-93%	2 690
Budget and treasury office		1 552	1 350	1 480	188	894	591	303	51%	1 350
Corporate services		15 057	37 148	40 981	1 177	3 837	9 950	(6 114)	-61%	37 148
<i>Community and public safety</i>		27 632	35 075	42 030	2 775	7 476	18 536	(11 060)	-60%	35 075
Community and social services		2 308	1 538	1 538	9	119	554	(435)	-79%	1 538
Sport and recreation		6 133	7 572	9 619	1 224	2 550	3 862	(1 313)	-34%	7 572
Public safety		188	6 520	6 520	-	267	1 210	(943)	-78%	6 520
Housing		19 003	19 446	24 353	1 543	4 540	12 910	(8 370)	-65%	19 446
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		42 335	44 979	46 432	1 046	5 169	10 057	(4 888)	-49%	44 979
Planning and development		872	2 869	2 939	8	54	365	(310)	-85%	2 869
Road transport		40 314	41 010	42 383	1 023	5 001	9 583	(4 582)	-48%	41 010
Environmental protection		1 149	1 100	1 110	15	114	110	4	4%	1 100
<i>Trading services</i>		143 335	331 467	338 189	20 825	88 024	114 806	(26 783)	-23%	332 467
Electricity		39 435	48 430	49 182	3 843	6 692	10 987	(4 295)	-39%	49 430
Water		62 283	67 574	70 741	7 098	15 653	17 221	(1 568)	-9%	67 574
Waste water management		35 723	197 550	200 352	9 397	61 266	79 848	(18 582)	-23%	197 550
Waste management		5 894	17 913	17 913	488	4 413	6 751	(2 338)	-35%	17 913
<i>Other</i>		-	50	50	-	32	50	(18)	-35%	50
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard Classification	3	229 925	452 759	471 851	26 011	105 501	154 938	(49 437)	-32%	453 759
Funded by:										
National Government		47 439	92 785	92 785	4 485	9 684	22 468	(12 784)	-57%	92 785
Provincial Government		9 780	19 471	20 094	1 375	2 767	10 512	(7 745)	-74%	20 094
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		57 220	112 256	112 879	5 860	12 451	32 980	(20 529)	-62%	112 879
Public contributions & donations	5	82	12 000	12 000	1 847	7 574	9 341	(1 767)	-19%	12 000
Borrowing	6	57 433	88 000	92 229	9 133	59 691	75 128	(15 437)	-21%	92 229
Internally generated funds		115 191	240 504	254 744	9 171	25 786	37 490	(11 704)	-31%	254 744
Total Capital Funding		229 925	452 759	471 851	26 011	105 501	154 938	(49 437)	-32%	471 851

Table C5: Monthly Budget Statement – Capital Expenditure consists of three sections: Appropriations by vote; Standard classification and funding portion.

QUARTERLY BUDGET STATEMENT FOR DECEMBER 2015

Table C6: Monthly Budget Statement – Financial Position

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - Q2 Second Quarter

Description	Ref	2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16			
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1					
ASSETS						
Current assets						
Cash		16 782	45 534	45 534	94 912	45 534
Call investment deposits		592 648	359 698	359 698	602 618	359 698
Consumer debtors		125 684	118 188	118 188	197 926	118 188
Other debtors		75 809	114 015	114 015	72 349	114 015
Current portion of long-term receivables		38	190	190	-	190
Inventory		15 928	6 838	6 838	14 953	6 838
Total current assets		826 889	644 464	644 464	982 757	644 464
Non current assets						
Long-term receivables		407	1 802	1 802	358	1 802
Investments		-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		555 934	555 043	555 043	565 034	555 043
Investments in Associate		-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment		4 221 016	4 365 729	4 365 729	4 353 269	4 365 729
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		10 350	11 545	11 545	10 350	11 545
Intangible assets		5 330	12 028	12 028	5 330	12 028
Other non-current assets		724	-	-	724	-
Total non current assets		4 793 761	4 946 147	4 946 147	4 935 065	4 946 147
TOTAL ASSETS		5 620 650	5 590 611	5 590 611	5 917 822	5 590 611
LIABILITIES						
Current liabilities						
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		-	13 458	13 458	-	13 458
Consumer deposits		12 488	11 590	11 590	12 982	11 590
Trade and other payables		230 802	115 789	115 789	707 416	115 789
Provisions		81 737	24 590	24 590	22 603	24 590
Total current liabilities		325 027	165 426	165 426	743 001	165 426
Non current liabilities						
Borrowing		150 334	256 189	256 189	211 295	256 189
Provisions		229 197	203 814	203 814	277 252	203 814
Total non current liabilities		379 531	460 003	460 003	488 547	460 003
TOTAL LIABILITIES		704 558	625 429	625 429	1 231 548	625 429
NET ASSETS	2	4 916 092	4 965 182	4 965 182	4 686 273	4 965 182
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY						
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		3 884 380	3 170 743	3 170 743	3 633 762	3 170 743
Reserves		1 031 712	1 794 439	1 794 439	1 052 512	1 794 439
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	4 916 092	4 965 182	4 965 182	4 686 273	4 965 182

QUARTERLY BUDGET STATEMENT FOR DECEMBER 2015

Table C7: Monthly Budget Statement – Cash Flow

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - Q2 Second Quarter

Description	Ref	2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Property rates, penalties & collection charges		175 935	264 852	264 852	20 792	175 935	-	175 935	#DIV/0!	-
Service charges		324 077	652 458	652 458	43 532	324 077	-	324 077	#DIV/0!	-
Other revenue		928 503	69 245	69 245	53 200	928 503	-	928 503	#DIV/0!	-
Government - operating		37 518	122 945	122 945	31 893	37 518	-	37 518	#DIV/0!	-
Government - capital		4 676	112 256	112 256	148	4 676	-	4 676	#DIV/0!	-
Interest		21 547	31 944	31 944	429	21 547	-	21 547	#DIV/0!	-
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Payments										
Suppliers and employees		(1 288 904)	(1 003 031)	(1 003 031)	(126 505)	(1 288 904)	-	#####	#DIV/0!	-
Finance charges		(10 301)	(23 714)	(23 714)	(110)	(10 301)	-	10 301	#DIV/0!	-
Transfers and Grants		(7 915)	(8 175)	(8 175)	(1 002)	(7 915)	-	7 915	#DIV/0!	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		185 137	218 780	218 780	22 377	185 137	-	(185 137)	#DIV/0!	-
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Payments										
Capital assets		(93 678)	(452 759)	(452 759)	(12 969)	(93 678)	-	93 678	#DIV/0!	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(93 678)	(452 759)	(452 759)	(12 969)	(93 678)	-	93 678	#DIV/0!	-
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	88 000	88 000	-	-	-	-		-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		245	-	-	(155)	245	-	245	#DIV/0!	-
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing		(3 604)	(6 975)	(6 975)	-	(3 604)	-	3 604	#DIV/0!	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(3 359)	81 025	81 025	(155)	(3 359)	-	3 359	#DIV/0!	-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		88 100	(152 954)	(152 954)	9 253	88 100	-			-
Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:		504 928	558 186	558 186		609 430	558 186			609 430
Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:		593 028	405 232	405 232		697 530	558 186			609 430

Supporting Documentation

Debtors Age Analysis

Supporting Table SC3: Monthly Budget Statement - Aged Debtors

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - Q2 Second Quarter

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2015/16									Total over 90 days	Actual Bad Debts Written Off against Debtors	Impairment - Bad Debts i.t.o Council Policy
		0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total			
R thousands													
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1200	8 683	1 085	730	29 575	-	-	-	-	40 073	29 575		
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1300	19 655	133	91	3 949	-	-	-	-	23 829	3 949		
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1400	11 304	682	495	29 208	-	-	-	-	41 689	29 208		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1500	1 936	327	257	11 813	-	-	-	-	14 333	11 813		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1600	5 043	437	308	11 592	-	-	-	-	17 380	11 592		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1700	1 057	632	149	11 490	-	-	-	-	13 329	11 490		
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1810	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	1820	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other	1900	699	69	63	4 885	-	-	-	-	5 717	4 885		
Total By Income Source	2000	48 378	3 367	2 093	102 512	-	-	-	-	156 350	102 512	-	-
2014/15 - totals only													
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	2200	1 988	68	24	650	-	-	-	-	2 730	650		
Commercial	2300	9 009	123	39	5 246	-	-	-	-	14 417	5 246		
Households	2400	27 390	2 669	1 837	83 440	-	-	-	-	115 335	83 440		
Other	2500	9 990	508	193	13 176	-	-	-	-	23 868	13 176		
Total By Customer Group	2600	48 378	3 367	2 093	102 512	-	-	-	-	156 350	102 512	-	-

Creditors Age Analysis

Supporting Table SC4: Monthly Budget Statement – Aged Creditors

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - Q2 Second Quarter

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2015/16									Total	Prior year totals for chart (same period)
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year			
R thousands												
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type												
Bulk Electricity	0100	22 768	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 768	
Bulk Water	0200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
PAYE deductions	0300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
VAT (output less input)	0400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Loan repayments	0600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trade Creditors	0700	26 849	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 849	
Auditor General	0800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	0900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total By Customer Type	1000	49 617	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49 617	-

QUARTERLY BUDGET STATEMENT FOR DECEMBER 2015

Investments and Borrowings

Supporting Table SC5: Monthly Budget Statement – Investment Portfolio

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - investment portfolio - Q2 Second Quarter

Investments by maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Expiry date of investment	Accrued interest for the month	Yield for the month 1 (%)	Market value at beginning of the month	Change in market value	Market value at end of the month
R thousands		Yrs/Months							
Municipality									
ABSA		4 Months	Fixed deposit	07/04/2016	509		-	120 000	120 509
FIRST NATIONAL BANK		6 Months	Fixed deposit	07/06/2016	807		-	180 000	180 807
NEDBANK		6 Months	Fixed deposit	10/06/2016	771		-	180 000	180 771
STANDARD BANK		4 Months	Fixed deposit	11/04/2016	531		-	120 000	120 531
SCB00130 SCB Sett Acc STBKON							3	(3)	(0)
XNETCURCH Net Current Assets - Cash And Money market							(1 076)	(842)	(1 918)
BMAControl Account							1 918	1	1 918
Unrealised loss							(1 037)		(1 037)
Unrealised Profit							1 037		1 037
New Repblic Bank							171		171
Municipality sub-total					2 618	-	1 015	599 156	602 789
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	2				2 618		1 015	599 156	602 789

QUARTERLY BUDGET STATEMENT FOR DECEMBER 2015

Supporting Table SC6: Monthly Budget Statement – Transfers and grant receipts

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant receipts - Q2 Second Quarter										
Description	Ref	2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
RECEIPTS:	1,2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	88 417	88 417	-	38 533	5 899	32 634	553.2%	88 417
Local Government Equitable Share			84 962	84 962	-	35 400	5 730	29 670	517.8%	84 962
Municipal Systems Improvement			930	930	-	930	66	864		930
EPWP Incentive			1 075	1 075	-	753	-	753		1 075
Finance Management			1 450	1 450	-	1 450	103	1 347		1 450
Provincial Government:		-	33 420	34 170	-	19 450	2 133	17 267	809.7%	33 420
Library Services: Conditional Grant			8 607	8 607	-	8 791	365	8 427	2309.7%	8 607
Community Development Workers Operational Support Grant			54	54	-	54	4			54
Human Settlements Development Grant			24 759	24 759	-	10 354	1 764	8 591	487.0%	24 759
LGFinancial Management Support Grant	4		-	250	-	250	-	250	#DIV/0!	-
Spatial Development framework			-	500	-					
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>[insert description]</i>										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>[insert description]</i>										
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	-	121 837	122 587	-	57 983	8 032	49 901	621.3%	121 837
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	92 785	92 785	2 000	75 218	-	36 609	#DIV/0!	92 785
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)			34 657	34 657	-	25 634	-	25 634	#DIV/0!	34 657
Regional Bulk Infrastructure			48 128	48 128	-	4 975	-			48 128
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant			4 000	4 000	-	4 000	-			4 000
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant			6 000	6 000	2 000	4 000	-			6 000
Financial Management Grant			-	-	-	25 634	-			-
Provincial Government:		-	19 779	19 779	-	4 761	-	4 761	#DIV/0!	19 779
Human Settlements Development Grant			15 791	15 791	-	4 161	-	4 161	#DIV/0!	15 791
Acceleration of Housing Delivery			-	-	-	-	-			-
Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure			308	308	-	-	-			308
Library Services: Conditional Grant			3 080	3 080	-	-	-			3 080
Integrated Transport Planning			600	600	-	600	-			600
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>[insert description]</i>										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>[insert description]</i>										
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	-	112 564	112 564	2 000	79 978	-	41 370	#DIV/0!	112 564
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	5	-	234 401	235 151	2 000	137 961	8 032	91 271	1136.4%	234 401

QUARTERLY BUDGET STATEMENT FOR DECEMBER 2015

Supporting Table SC7 (1) Monthly Budget Statement – transfers and grant expenditure

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SC7(1) Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant expenditure - Q2 Second Quarter										
Description	Ref	2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
EXPENDITURE										
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	88 417	88 417	1 082	18 579	2 858	15 721	550.1%	88 417
Local Government Equitable Share			84 962	84 962	879	17 015	2 714	14 301	527.0%	84 962
Municipal Systems Improvement			930	930	77	433	30	404	1365.6%	930
EPWP Incentive			1 075	1 075	75	435	68	367	536.6%	1 075
Finance Management			1 450	1 450	51	695	46	649	1408.6%	1 450
Provincial Government:		-	33 420	34 170	3 966	10 719	867	9 852	1135.8%	33 420
Library Services: Conditional Grant			8 607	8 607	182	1 130	79	1 051	1337.1%	8 607
Community Development Workers Operational Support Grant			54	54	-	14	2	12	692.5%	54
Human Settlements Development Grant			24 759	24 759	3 784	9 576	787	8 789	1116.7%	24 759
LGF financial Management Support Grant			-	250	-	-	-	-	-	-
Spatial Development framework			-	500	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>[insert description]</i>										
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		-	121 837	122 587	5 048	29 298	3 725	25 573	686.5%	121 837
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	92 785	92 785	13 707	70 043	9 062	60 981	672.9%	92 785
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)			34 657	34 657	4 967	10 586	3 062	7 524	245.7%	34 657
Regional Bulk Infrastructure			48 128	48 128	8 612	59 170	6 000	53 170	886.2%	48 128
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant			4 000	4 000	128	278	-	278	#DIV/0!	4 000
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant			6 000	6 000	-	9	-	9	#DIV/0!	6 000
Financial Management Grant			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		-	19 779	19 779	1 375	2 767	1 090	1 677	153.8%	19 779
Human Settlements Development Grant			15 791	15 791	1 132	2 251	890	1 361	152.9%	15 791
Acceleration of Housing Delivery			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure			308	308	-	-	-	-	-	308
Library Services: Conditional Grant			3 080	3 080	7	69	-	-	-	3 080
Integrated Transport Planning			600	600	236	447	200	247	123.3%	600
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>[insert description]</i>										
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		-	112 564	112 564	15 082	72 809	10 152	62 657	617.2%	112 564
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	234 401	235 151	20 130	102 107	13 877	88 230	635.8%	234 401

QUARTERLY BUDGET STATEMENT FOR DECEMBER 2015

Councillor Allowances and Employee Benefits

Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement – Councillor and staff benefits

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - Q2 Second Quarter

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands		A	B	C						D
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages		2 243	10 668	10 668	833	4 941	5 209	(268)	-5%	10 668
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	911	911	23	135	455	(321)	-70%	911
Medical Aid Contributions		31 702	122	122	20	118	61	58	95%	122
Motor Vehicle Allowance		15 993	3 601	3 601	296	1 758	1 755	3	0%	3 601
Cellphone Allowance		-	762	762	75	449	343	106	31%	762
Housing Allowances								-		-
Other benefits and allowances								-		-
Sub Total - Councillors		49 938	16 063	16 063	1 246	7 401	7 824	(423)	-5%	16 063
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		11 901	245 657	243 325	16 295	109 596	134 015	(24 419)	-18%	243 325
Pension and UIF Contributions		178 614	38 075	38 075	2 984	17 515	19 581	(2 066)	-11%	38 075
Medical Aid Contributions		16 587	18 280	18 280	1 333	7 969	8 984	(1 015)	-11%	18 280
Overtime		1 962	12 674	12 674	1 675	7 504	5 152	2 352	46%	12 674
Performance Bonus		-	465	465	-	-	233	(233)	-100%	465
Motor Vehicle Allowance		(78)	10 310	10 310	915	5 196	5 072	124	2%	10 310
Cellphone Allowance		15 547	647	647	56	332	326	6	2%	647
Housing Allowances		-	1 870	1 870	170	912	960	(48)	-5%	1 870
Other benefits and allowances		37 593	22 862	25 834	2 810	15 405	11 516	3 888	34%	25 834
Payments in lieu of leave								-		-
Long service awards								-		-
Post-retirement benefit obligations								-		-
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		262 126	350 842	351 482	26 237	164 429	185 839	(21 410)	-12%	351 482
Total Parent Municipality		312 064	366 905	367 545	27 483	171 831	193 663	(21 832)	-11%	367 545
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		312 064	366 905	367 545	27 483	171 831	193 663	(21 832)	-11%	367 545
% increase	4		17.6%	17.8%						17.8%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		262 126	350 842	351 482	26 237	164 429	185 839	(21 410)	-12%	351 482

Appendix A

Capital Expenditure_ 31 DECEMBER 2015

Directorate	Budget	Year to Date			
		Planned	Actual Expenditure	Commitments	Actuals + Commitments
Municipal Manager	40 000	21 835	-	10 513	10 513
Planning & Development	2 939 272	364 523	54 077	196 549	250 626
Human Settlements	48 160 903	16 640 460	6 196 046	14 253 530	20 449 576
Community and Protection Services	28 059 443	8 472 750	3 759 969	2 995 164	6 755 134
Engineering Services	384 440 658	124 498 420	92 868 012	152 257 935	245 125 947
Strategic & Corporate Services	6 731 126	4 349 013	1 728 475	1 680 306	3 408 781
Financial Services	1 480 000	591 000	894 381	196 446	1 090 827
TOTALS	471 851 402	154 938 001	105 500 961	171 590 444	277 091 404

Dec-15	
Planned	Actuals
3 027	-
329 523	8 030
4 212 251	2 378 424
3 732 331	1 653 664
27 438 294	21 776 731
1 924 910	6 187
146 500	188 262
37 786 836	26 011 298

Dec 2015 Variance	
(Actual -plan)	Var %
-3 027	-100.00%
-321 493	-97.56%
-1 833 827	-43.54%
-2 078 667	-55.69%
-5 661 563	-20.63%
-1 918 723	-99.68%
41 762	28.51%
-11 775 538	-31.16%

YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL SPENT
0.00%
1.84%
12.87%
13.40%
24.16%
25.68%
60.43%
22.36%

2015/2016 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE REPORT

31 DECEMBER 2015

<i>Projects</i>	<i>Adjusted</i>	<i>Projected</i>	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Shadows</i>	<i>Actual +</i>	<i>Variance on</i>	<i>% Variance</i>	<i>Vote</i>
	<i>Budget</i>	<i>Budget</i>	<i>Expenditure</i>		<i>Shadow</i>	<i>Projected</i>		<i>Number</i>
	<i>2015/2016</i>	<i>2015/2016</i>	<i>2015/2016</i>	<i>2015/2016</i>	<i>2015/2016</i>	<i>2015/2016</i>	<i>2015/2016</i>	
Municipal Manager	40 000	21 835	-	10 513	10 513	21 835	100.00%	
Office of the Municipal Manager	40 000	21 835	-	10 513	10 513	21 835	100.00%	
Furniture, Tools and Equipment	40 000	21 835	-	10 513	10 513	21 835	100.00%	5/1100/0191
Engineering Services	384 440 658	124 498 420	92 868 012	152 257 935	245 125 947	31 630 408	25.41%	
Engineering Services General	2 800 000	200 000	18 653	32 655	51 308	181 347	90.67%	
Upgrade Depot Facilities	2 000 000	100 000	-	-	-	100 000	100.00%	5/6600/0551
Update of IMQS GIS Data	500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/6600/0561
Scanning and or Conversion of plans	200 000	100 000	-	-	-	100 000	100.00%	5/6600/0541
Furniture, Tools and Equipment	100 000	-	18 653	32 655	51 308	-18 653	-100.00%	5/6600/0531
Water	70 741 422	17 220 881	15 653 108	30 251 275	45 904 383	1 567 773	9.10%	
Bulk water supply Improvements	1 000 000	100 000	-	1 000 000	1 000 000	100 000	100.00%	5/6650/1861
Bulk water supply pipeline & reservoir - Jamestown	6 481 000	100 000	104 928	703 372	808 300	-4 928	-4.93%	5/6650/1821
Bulk water supply Pipe Line & Pumpstations: Franschhoek	2 110 775	-	1 536 613	499 138	2 035 751	-1 536 613	-100.00%	5/6650/1851
Bulk water supply pipe: Cloetesville/ Idas Valley	2 118 515	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/6650/1871
New 5 MI Reservoir: Kayamandi	1 016 862	3 136 862	313 128	394 622	707 751	2 823 734	90.02%	5/6650/1801
Bulk water supply pipe & 2x 2 MI Reservoir: Johannesburg & Kylemore	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/6650/1891
Bulk water supply pipe: Idas Valley/Papegaaiberg & surrounding areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/6650/2251
Water Treatment Works: Paradyskloof & surrounding areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/6650/1911
Water Treatment Works: Idasvalley & surrounding areas	1 000 000	300 000	-	-	-	300 000	100.00%	5/6650/2341
Water Treatment Works: Franschhoek - Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/6650/2261
New 5 MI Reservoir: Cloetesville & surrounding areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/6650/1931
New 1 MI Reservoir: Raithby Planning & Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/6650/1941
New Reservoir: Polkadraai	-	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/6650/1951
Storage Dam and Reservoir Upgrade	3 000 000	1 000 000	1 317 841	1 608 794	2 926 635	-317 841	-31.78%	5/6650/2271
Chlorination Installation:	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/6650/1971
Water conservation & Demand Management	500 000	200 000	-	-	-	200 000	100.00%	5/6650/1981
Reservoirs and Dam safety	2 499 844	600 000	1 338 719	1 095 164	2 433 883	-738 719	-123.12%	5/6650/1991
Waterpipe replacement	11 458 158	800 000	6 674 685	4 782 784	11 457 469	-5 874 685	-734.34%	5/6650/1051
Water Telemetry Upgrade	200 000	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/6650/0311
Upgrade and replace water meters	1 500 000	400 000	-	-	-	400 000	100.00%	5/6650/2031
Bulk Sewer Outfall: Jamestown	756 268	-	78 662	321 338	400 000	-78 662	-100.00%	5/6650/2301
New Stellenbosch Main Sewer outfall	30 100 000	10 564 019	4 282 420	19 846 064	24 128 484	6 281 599	59.46%	5/6650/2101
Sewer Pumpstation & Telemetry Upgrade	100 000	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/6650/2131
Bulk Sewerpipe Replacement	500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/6650/2141

2015/2016 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE REPORT

31 DECEMBER 2015

<i>Projects</i>	<i>Adjusted Budget</i>	<i>Projected Budget</i>	<i>Actual Expenditure</i>	<i>Shadows</i>	<i>Actual + Shadow</i>	<i>Variance on Projected</i>	<i>% Variance</i>	<i>Vote Number</i>
Specialized vehicle: Jet Machine	2 800 000	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/6650/2311
Vehicles	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/6650/2321
Furniture, Tools and Equipment : Reticulation	100 000	20 000	6 112	-	6 112	13 888	69.44%	5/6650/2181
Update Water Masterplan and IMQS	250 000	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/6650/2331
Update Sewer Masterplan and IMQS	250 000	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/6650/2211
Compilation of Water Service Development Plan (tri-annually)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/6650/2231
Sanitation	199 151 868	79 848 000	60 530 185	101 921 355	162 451 540	19 317 815	24.19%	
Upgrade of WWTW: Pniel & Decommissioning of Franschoek	-	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/6606/1031
Upgrade of WWTW: Pniel & Decommissioning of Franschoek	-	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/6606/1031
Upgrade of fencing Pniel WWTW	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/6606/1191
Upgrade of WWTW Wemmershoek	1 302 136	100 000	-	1 250 000	1 250 000	100 000	100.00%	5/6606/1081
Upgrade of WWTW: Klapmuts	21 499 732	4 600 000	1 300 200	1 309 447	2 609 648	3 299 800	71.73%	5/6606/1051
Extention of WWTW Stellenbosch	175 000 000	75 128 000	59 170 108	99 354 192	158 524 300	15 957 892	21.24%	5/6606/1121
Refurbish Plant & Equipment - Raithby WWTW	-	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/6605/0171
Specialized vehicle Sanitation: Vacuum Tanker	-	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/6605/0181
Furniture, Tools and Equipment : Sanitation	150 000	20 000	59 877	7 716	67 593	-39 877	-199.39%	5/6606/1001
Upgrade Laboratory Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/6606/1011
Upgrade Auto-samplers	200 000	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/6606/1021
Roads and Stormwater	21 000 000	5 900 000	3 288 521	5 783 383	9 071 903	2 611 479	44.26%	
Upgrade Gravel Roads- Mooiwater: Section 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/6620/3151
Upgrade Gravel Roads - Mooiwater: Section 2	4 500 000	3 500 000	240 368	4 259 640	4 500 007	3 259 632	93.13%	5/6620/2841
Upgrade Gravel Roads - Mooiwater: Section 3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/6620/3171
Upgrade Gravel Roads - Lamotte & Franshoek	-	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/6620/3181
Upgrade Gravel Roads - Wemmershoek	-	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/6620/3191
Reconstruction of roads - WC024	2 250 000	50 000	-	689 280	689 280	50 000	100.00%	5/6620/1871
Update Pavement Management System	350 000	350 000	-	350 000	350 000	350 000	100.00%	5/6620/2851
Reseal Roads - Stellenbosch CBD	500 000	-	266 169	-	266 169	-266 169	-100.00%	5/6620/2681
Reseal Roads - Franschoek CBD	1 750 000	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/6620/2801
Reseal Roads - Onderpapegaai & Surrounding	-	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/6620/2781
Reseal Roads - Cloeteville & Surrounding	-	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/6620/2791
Reseal Roads - Idasvalley & Surrounding	-	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/6620/2811
Reseal Roads - Kylemore & Surrounding	-	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/6620/2821
Reseal Roads - Paradyskloof & Surrounding	-	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/6620/2831
Reseal Roads - Brandwacht & Surrounding	-	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/6620/2861
Reseal Roads - Groendal & Surrounding	-	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/6620/2871

2015/2016 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE REPORT

31 DECEMBER 2015

<i>Projects</i>	<i>Adjusted Budget</i>	<i>Projected Budget</i>	<i>Actual Expenditure</i>	<i>Shadows</i>	<i>Actual + Shadow</i>	<i>Variance on Projected</i>	<i>% Variance</i>	<i>Vote Number</i>
Reseal Roads - Die Boord & Surrounding	-	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/6620/2881
Reseal Roads - Kayamandi & Surrounding	-	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/6620/2891
Reseal Roads - Klampmuts, Raithby, Meerlust, wemmershoek, LaMotte, Maasdorp	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/6620/2901
Reseal Roads - Mostertsdrif & Surrounding	1 500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/6620/2911
Reseal Roads - Jamestown & Technopark	1 500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/6620/2921
Reseal Roads - Johannesburg, Pniel, Lanquedoc	1 500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/6620/2931
Reseal Roads - Lacoline, Tennantville, Plankenburg	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/6620/2941
Upgrade Stormwater	3 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	8 000	2 008 000	-	0.00%	5/6620/2691
Stellenbosch Rivers - Rehabilitation - Planning & Design	200 000	-	199 924	-	199 924	-199 924	-100.00%	5/6625/0351
River Rehabilitation	1 000 000	-	535 609	476 463	1 012 073	-535 609	-100.00%	5/6625/0301
Upgrading Banghoek Street	-	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/6620/2721
Vehicles Replacement	700 000	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/6620/3211
Furniture, Tools and Equipment : TR&Stw	100 000	-	46 451	-	46 451	-46 451	-100.00%	5/6620/2971
Bicycle Lockup Facilities	150 000	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/6620/3221
Electrical Engineering Services General	49 182 352	10 986 866	6 692 022	6 321 108	13 013 130	4 294 844	39.09%	
Specialized Vehicles	3 100 000	-	-	2 721 990	2 721 990	-	-100.00%	5/4400/4121
Construction and maintenance of Municipal facilities - Franschoek	250 000	-	-	16 750	16 750	-	-100.00%	5/4400/3871
Buildings & Facilities electrical supply	800 000	-	-	318 964	318 964	-	-100.00%	5/4400/3181
Small Capital: FTE Electrical Engineering Services	230 000	40 000	116 186	52 785	168 971	-76 186	-190.47%	5/4400/3191
Cable Testing equipment	300 000	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/4400/4081
Ad-hoc provision of streetlighting	100 000	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/4400/3241
Beltana Floor	271 300	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/4400/3881
Streetlighting: Lanquedoc entrance	750 000	750 000	263 440	-	263 440	486 560	64.87%	5/4400/3891
Streetlighting: Kylemore entrance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/4400/3901
Streetlighting: Wemmershoek	750 000	750 000	344 501	214 046	558 547	405 499	54.07%	5/4400/3911
Streetlighting: La Motte	750 000	750 000	368 185	219 541	587 726	381 815	50.91%	5/4400/3921
Infrastructure Improvement	1 500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/4400/3941
General Systems Improvements - Stellenbosch	2 200 000	1 150 000	1 433 201	311 668	1 744 869	-283 201	-24.63%	5/4400/3261
Brandwacht Switchgear	1 400 000	1 400 000	509 175	-	509 175	890 825	63.63%	5/4400/3301
Devon Valley - Switchgear (11kV)	2 100 000	2 100 000	712 805	-	712 805	1 387 195	66.06%	5/4400/3321
Krige - Switchgear	1 900 000	1 440 000	712 805	-	712 805	727 195	50.50%	5/4400/3341
SDR Kliniek - Switchgear (11kV)	1 500 000	1 115 000	611 090	-	611 090	503 910	45.19%	5/4400/3351
Isolators	600 000	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/4400/3391
Koch - Switchgear (11kV)	1 200 000	-	407 360	-	407 360	-407 360	-100.00%	5/4400/3421
Braak - Switchgear (11kV)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/4400/3821
Kerk - Switchgear (11kV)	250 000	-	147 190	-	147 190	-147 190	-100.00%	5/4400/3451
Markotter - 66/11kV, 7.5MVA Transfrs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/4400/3831

2015/2016 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE REPORT

31 DECEMBER 2015

<i>Projects</i>	<i>Adjusted Budget</i>	<i>Projected Budget</i>	<i>Actual Expenditure</i>	<i>Shadows</i>	<i>Actual + Shadow</i>	<i>Variance on Projected</i>	<i>% Variance</i>	<i>Vote Number</i>
Tennant - Switchgear (11kV)	8 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/4400/3511
Paradyskloof & surrounding area- Switchgear (11kV)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/4400/4091
System Control Centre & Upgrade Telemetry	1 000 000	-	20 167	1 300 445	1 320 612	-20 167	-100.00%	5/4400/3521
Energy Efficiency and Demand side Management	6 000 000	-	8 569	-	8 569	-8 569	-100.00%	5/4400/4111
Network cable replace 11 Kv	100 000	100 000	1 730	-	1 730	98 270	98.27%	5/4400/3541
Integrated National Electrification Programme	4 481 052	891 866	278 099	533 218	811 317	613 767	68.82%	5/4400/3851
Main 66kV Upgrade (Transformers)	4 500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/4400/3961
Franschhoek - Cable Network	400 000	400 000	238 156	-	238 156	161 844	40.46%	5/4400/3981
General System Improvements - Franschhoek	1 000 000	100 000	304 298	385 767	690 064	-204 298	-204.30%	5/4400/3991
Replace Switchgear - Franschhoek	1 000 000	-	-	46 572	46 572	-	-100.00%	5/4400/4001
Energy balancing between metering and mini-sub	200 000	-	1 640	3 970	5 610	-1 640	-100.00%	5/4400/3601
Meter Panels	460 000	-	-	159 175	159 175	-	-100.00%	5/4400/3611
Smart grid	50 000	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/4400/3741
Automatic Meter Reader	190 000	-	-	11 840	11 840	-	-100.00%	5/4400/3631
Replace Ineffective Meters & Energy balance of Minisubs	350 000	-	125 925	24 377	150 302	-125 925	-100.00%	5/4400/4011
Replace platform truck	-	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/4400/4021
Vehicle Fleet	1 500 000	-	87 500	-	87 500	-87 500	-100.00%	5/4400/4131
Solid Waste Management	20 045 868	6 983 500	4 412 830	3 183 436	7 596 266	2 570 670	36.81%	
Furniture, Tools and Equipment : Solid Waste	35 000	35 000	6 921	8 905	15 826	28 079	80.23%	5/6530/0581
Major Drop-offs : Construction - Franschhoek	7 000 000	-	355 442	1 066 346	1 421 788	-355 442	-100.00%	5/6530/0601
Major Drop-offs : Construction - Stellenbosch	-	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/6530/0611
Specialized vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/6530/0621
Skips (5,5kl)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/6530/0561
Waste to Energy - Planning	1 000 000	100 000	-	-	-	100 000	100.00%	5/6530/0631
Resource Centre Stb Landfill Site	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/6600/0581
Upgrade Refuse disposal site (Existing Cell) - Rehab	8 977 868	5 840 500	4 011 889	1 713 488	5 725 377	1 828 611	31.31%	5/6530/0651
Refuse satellite station - Raithby	-	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/6600/0651
Stellenbosch WC024 (MRF)-Design	400 000	400 000	-	311 850	311 850	400 000	100.00%	5/6530/0661
Stellenbosch WC024 (MRF)-Construct	-	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/6530/0541
Waste Minimization Projects	500 000	375 000	38 578	4 655	43 232	336 422	89.71%	5/6530/0521
Integrated Waste Management Plan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/6530/0671
Waste Management Software	-	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/6600/0661
Formalize skip areas in Franschhoek and Kayamandi	90 000	90 000	-	57 264	57 264	90 000	100.00%	5/6600/0591
Lockers for staff (+/- 70 lockers)	40 000	40 000	-	20 929	20 929	40 000	100.00%	5/6600/0601
Air Conditioner for Driver and Foremen offices	18 000	18 000	-	-	-	18 000	100.00%	5/6600/0611
Weigh pad for Klapmuts Transfer Station	85 000	85 000	-	-	-	85 000	100.00%	5/6600/0621
Waste to Food	400 000	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/6600/0631

2015/2016 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE REPORT

31 DECEMBER 2015

<i>Projects</i>	<i>Adjusted Budget</i>	<i>Projected Budget</i>	<i>Actual Expenditure</i>	<i>Shadows</i>	<i>Actual + Shadow</i>	<i>Variance on Projected</i>	<i>% Variance</i>	<i>Vote Number</i>
Landfill Gas to Energy	500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/6600/0641
Traffic Engineering	11 969 148	1 984 173	1 750 797	2 561 790	4 312 588	233 376	11.76%	
Traffic Calming Master Plan: Design - WC024	-	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/6621/1221
Traffic Calming Projects: Implementation - Stellenbosch	50 000	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/6621/0821
Traffic calming projects: Implementation - Kayamandi	150 000	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/6621/0831
Traffic calming projects: Implementation - Franschhoek	150 000	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/6621/0841
Traffic calming projects: Implementation - Klapmuts	150 000	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/6621/0851
Traffic calming projects: Implementation - Pniel / Kylemore	150 000	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/6621/0861
Directional Information Signage	150 000	50 000	-	12 509	12 509	50 000	100.00%	5/6620/2601
Traffic Signal Control: Upgrading of Traffic Signals	250 000	250 000	250 000	-	250 000	-	0.00%	5/6620/2631
Road Transport Safety Master Plan - WC024	250 000	-	-	250 000	250 000	-	-100.00%	5/6621/0871
Main road intersection improvements: Franschhoek - Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/6621/0881
Main road intersection improvements: R44 / Bird Street	1 500 000	-	109 187	440 441	549 628	-109 187	-100.00%	5/6621/0891
Main road intersection improvements: R44 / Dorp Street	850 000	-	-	96 429	96 429	-	-100.00%	5/6621/0911
Main road intersection improvements: Strand / Adam Tas / Alexander	2 850 000	-	-	564 656	564 656	-	-100.00%	5/6621/0921
Main road intersection improvements: R44 / Merriman Street	250 000	-	-	28 362	28 362	-	-100.00%	5/6621/0931
Main road intersection improvements: R44 / Helshoogte	200 000	-	-	22 690	22 690	-	-100.00%	5/6621/0941
Main road intersection improvements: R44 / Molteno Street	300 000	-	-	34 031	34 031	-	-100.00%	5/6621/0951
Main road intersection improvements: Franschhoek Circles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/6621/0961
Main road intersection improvements: Franschhoek Circles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/6621/0961
Main road intersection improvements: Pniel / Kylemore	-	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/6621/0971
LDV: Roads and signs Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/6621/0981
Furniture, Tools and Equipment : Traffic Engineering	75 000	30 000	7 423	-	7 423	22 577	75.26%	5/6621/0991
Specialised equipment: Roadmarking Machine + Trailer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/6621/1001
Asset Management - Update Roads Signs Management System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/6621/1011
Asset Management - Implement Traffic Calming Management System	-	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/6621/1021
Traffic Management Improvement Programme	2 551 453	1 390 305	1 384 187	1 108 235	2 492 422	6 118	0.44%	5/6621/1031
Merriman & Bosman Signilisation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/6621/1231
Intersection Upgrade Banhoek & Rhyneveld	-	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/6621/1241
Helshoogte Pedestrian Crossings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/6621/1251
Khayamandi Pedestrian Crossing (R304, river and railway line)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/6620/3351
Road Safety Improvements	250 000	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/6620/3341
Ward 10: Infrastructure Improvement Programme	50 000	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/6620/3161
Ward 1: Infrastructure Improvement Programme	80 000	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/6621/1041
Ward 12: Infrastructure Improvement Programme	30 000	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/6621/1261
Ward 13: Infrastructure Improvement Programme	115 000	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/6621/1271
Ward 14: Infrastructure Improvement Programme	20 000	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/6621/1121

2015/2016 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE REPORT

31 DECEMBER 2015

<i>Projects</i>	<i>Adjusted Budget</i>	<i>Projected Budget</i>	<i>Actual Expenditure</i>	<i>Shadows</i>	<i>Actual + Shadow</i>	<i>Variance on Projected</i>	<i>% Variance</i>	<i>Vote Number</i>
Ward 15: Infrastructure Improvement Programme	110 000	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/6621/1131
Ward 18: Infrastructure Improvement Programme	120 000	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/6621/1151
Ward 2: Infrastructure Improvement Programme	120 000	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/6621/1051
Ward 20: Infrastructure Improvement Programme	50 000	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/6621/1161
Ward 21: Infrastructure Improvement Programme	30 000	-	-	4 438	4 438	-	-100.00%	5/6621/1171
Ward 22: Infrastructure Improvement Programme	200 000	150 000	-	-	-	150 000	100.00%	5/6621/1181
Ward 3: Infrastructure Improvement Programme	120 000	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/6621/1061
Ward 4: Infrastructure Improvement Programme	200 000	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/6621/1071
Ward 5: Infrastructure Improvement Programme	20 000	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/6621/1081
Ward 6: Infrastructure Improvement Programme	59 259	59 259	-	-	-	59 259	100.00%	5/6621/1191
Ward 7: Infrastructure Improvement Programme	200 000	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/6621/1091
Ward 8: Infrastructure Improvement Programme	218 436	54 609	-	-	-	54 609	100.00%	5/6621/1101
Ward 9: Infrastructure Improvement Programme	100 000	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/6621/1111
Transport Planning	9 550 000	1 375 000	521 896	2 202 932	2 724 828	853 104	62.04%	
Pedestrian and Cycle paths	850 000	200 000	-	164 912	164 912	200 000	100.00%	5/6621/0561
Pedestrianise Church and Andringa Streets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/6620/3201
Comprehensive Integrated Transport Master Plan	600 000	500 000	446 628	79 688	526 316	53 372	10.67%	5/6620/3001
Annual OLS Revision	-	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/6620/3011
Detailed Cycle Plan & Implimentation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/6620/3041
Update of NMT Plan and expanding coverage in WC 024	300 000	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/6620/3051
Taxi Rank - Kayamandi	250 000	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/6620/3071
Taxi Rank - Franschoek	50 000	50 000	-	-	-	50 000	100.00%	5/6620/3081
Klapmuts Public Transport Interchange	350 000	300 000	31 667	275 351	307 018	268 333	89.44%	5/6620/3091
Bus and taxi shelters	150 000	-	-	145 263	145 263	-	-100.00%	5/6620/3101
Traffic Calming Master Plan for all built-up areas	300 000	-	43 601	258 000	301 601	-43 601	-100.00%	5/6620/3361
Add bays to Bergzicht Taxi Rank and holding area	-	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/6621/1211
Constructing a parking garage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/6620/3231
Feasibility Study: Western Bypass	-	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/6620/3241
Integrated Public Transport Network	1 200 000	200 000	-	1 052 632	1 052 632	200 000	100.00%	5/6620/3121
Stellenbosch Traffic Model	250 000	125 000	-	219 298	219 298	125 000	100.00%	5/6620/3141
Diggers	750 000	-	-	4 256	4 256	-	-100.00%	5/6620/3251
6 Ton Truck	800 000	-	-	3 533	3 533	-	-100.00%	5/6620/3261
Jet machine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/6620/3271
Upgrade Gravel Roads- Jamestown	300 000	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/6620/3281
1 Ton Bakkies (add to existing)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/6620/3291
Bus shelters	100 000	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/6620/3301
Paradyskloof and surrounding areas Retention System	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/6620/3311

2015/2016 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE REPORT

31 DECEMBER 2015

<i>Projects</i>	<i>Adjusted Budget</i>	<i>Projected Budget</i>	<i>Actual Expenditure</i>	<i>Shadows</i>	<i>Actual + Shadow</i>	<i>Variance on Projected</i>	<i>% Variance</i>	<i>Vote Number</i>
Construction-Vehicle Trailer	300 000	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/6620/3321
Road Sweeper	2 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/6620/3331
Community & Protection Services	28 059 443	8 472 750	3 759 969	2 995 164	6 755 134	4 712 781	55.62%	
Community & Protection Services General	500 000	500 000	-	-	-	500 000	100.00%	
Purchasing of Mobile Joint Operation Centre (JOC)	500 000	500 000	-	-	-	500 000	100.00%	5/5111/0311
Community Services	626 187	626 187	-	-	-	626 187	100.00%	
Vehicle Fleet	626 187	626 187	-	-	-	626 187	100.00%	5/3340/0711
Purchase vehicles: Tractors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/3300/0601
Pay office Pniel	-	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/3340/0721
Purchase of specialized vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/3300/0621
Sports Grounds and Picnic Sites	8 144 886	3 186 109	2 603 913	1 074 995	3 678 908	582 196	18.27%	
Sport: Community Services Special Equipment	300 000	10 000	68 100	230 885	298 985	-58 100	-581.00%	5/3300/0611
Borehole: Rural Sportsgrounds	280 000	10 000	2 136	235 633	237 769	7 864	78.64%	5/3340/0631
Upgrading of sportsfields	1 814 109	1 814 109	925 260	271 849	1 197 109	888 849	49.00%	5/3340/0651
Upgrade Ablution/ cloakrooms facilities: Lanquedoc	200 000	10 000	-	-	-	10 000	100.00%	5/3349/0191
Multi Purpose Centre - Sports	2 282 578	562 000	-	-	-	562 000	100.00%	5/3340/0741
Upgrade caretaker house: Jamestown & Groendal sport fields	-	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/3350/0141
Upgrade of Sport facilities	2 304 386	450 000	1 357 411	116 474	1 473 885	-907 411	-201.65%	5/3340/0751
Recreational Equipment sports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/3340/0641
Upgrade of irrigation systems: Sports	120 000	20 000	120 000	-	120 000	-100 000	-500.00%	5/3340/0731
Purchase canopy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/3340/0661
Install Prepaid meters at Sports facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/3340/0591
Water play park: Cloetesville swimming pool	-	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/3344/0091
Re-surface of netball/tennis courts	200 000	100 000	-	-	-	100 000	100.00%	5/3340/0671
Upgrade of cricket practice nets - Sports grounds	200 000	10 000	64 761	162 588	227 349	-54 761	-547.61%	5/3340/0681
Fencing of Pniel netball courts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/3349/0211
Sight screens / pitch covers sports grounds	123 813	10 000	66 246	57 567	123 813	-56 246	-562.46%	5/3340/0691
Mobile Communication Equipment	60 000	60 000	-	-	-	60 000	100.00%	5/3340/0701
Upgrading Millenium hall	200 000	110 000	-	-	-	110 000	100.00%	5/5111/0351
Ward 21: Upgrading of Sportfields	30 000	10 000	-	-	-	10 000	100.00%	5/3348/0151
Ward 5: Upgrading of Sportsfields	30 000	10 000	-	-	-	10 000	100.00%	5/3330/0181

2015/2016 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE REPORT

31 DECEMBER 2015

<i>Projects</i>	<i>Adjusted Budget</i>	<i>Projected Budget</i>	<i>Actual Expenditure</i>	<i>Shadows</i>	<i>Actual + Shadow</i>	<i>Variance on Projected</i>	<i>% Variance</i>	<i>Vote Number</i>
Parks, Rivers & Area Cleaning	1 517 804	270 000	55 868	435 902	491 770	214 132	79.31%	
Upgrade of existing parks (WCO24)	800 000	100 000	46 368	189 981	236 349	53 632	53.63%	5/3300/0431
Ward 1: Upgrading of parks	100 000	100 000	-	87 993	87 993	100 000	100.00%	5/3305/1871
Ward 1: Upgrading of Signage	20 000	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/5111/0381
Ward 10: Upgrading of parks	40 000	20 000	-	26 316	26 316	20 000	100.00%	5/3305/1781
Ward 16: Upgrading of Parks	133 700	30 000	-	102 412	102 412	30 000	100.00%	5/3305/1821
Ward 17: Upgrading of Parks	125 000	-	-	29 200	29 200	-	-100.00%	5/3305/1831
Ward 5: Upgrading of parks	70 000	20 000	9 500	-	9 500	10 500	52.50%	5/3305/1771
Ward 22: Upgrading of parks	69 104	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/3305/1841
Ward 6: Upgrading of Parks	60 000	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/3305/1861
Ward 9: Hard & Soft Landscaping	100 000	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/3311/0501
Nature Conservation	50 000	50 000	32 364	-	32 364	17 636	35.27%	
Vehicles: Nature Conservation (4x4 bakkie)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/3320/0111
Plantations: Fencing and gates	50 000	50 000	32 364	-	32 364	17 636	35.27%	5/3320/0091
Jan Marais Park: Picnic benches and refuse bins	-	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/3325/0331
Jonkershoek Picnic Site: Bulletproof Window	-	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/3330/0191
Jan Marais NR: New Play Park	-	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/3325/0321
Urban Greening	610 000	-	4 256	593 398	597 654	-4 256	-100.00%	
Beautify Main Routes	600 000	-	4 256	593 398	597 654	-4 256	-100.00%	5/3311/0441
Ward 17: Beautification	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/3300/0661
Libraries	208 000	144 000	116 908	33 644	150 552	27 092	18.81%	
Cloeteville Library: Tiles in reading room [2nd phase]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/3752/0131
Cloeteville Library: Burglar bars [2nd phase]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/3752/0141
Cloeteville Library: Chairs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/3752/0071
Cloeteville Library: Airconditioner for reading room	-	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/3752/0161
Cloeteville Library: Replace gutters outside building	-	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/3752/0171
Cloeteville Library: Equipment: Guillotine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/3752/0181
Cloeteville Library: Equipment: Shredder	-	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/3752/0191
Cloeteville Library: Upgrade emergency exit at library hall	-	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/3752/0201
Cloeteville Library: Gate & Door	-	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/3752/0221
Cloeteville Library: Upgrade emergency exit in reading room	-	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/3752/0211
Plein Street library : Upgrade of foyer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/3750/0201
Plein Street library: Shelves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/3750/0251
Jamestown library: Shelves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/3750/0211
Jamestown library:Extention of exisiting library	-	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/3750/0261

2015/2016 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE REPORT

31 DECEMBER 2015

<i>Projects</i>	<i>Adjusted Budget</i>	<i>Projected Budget</i>	<i>Actual Expenditure</i>	<i>Shadows</i>	<i>Actual + Shadow</i>	<i>Variance on Projected</i>	<i>% Variance</i>	<i>Vote Number</i>
Libraries - Furniture, Tools and Equipment	80 000	80 000	69 285	2 280	71 564	10 715	13.39%	5/3750/0271
Library books, CD's, DVD or E-books for 8 libraries	128 000	64 000	47 623	31 365	78 988	16 377	25.59%	5/3750/0241
Cemeteries	850 000	200 000	-	141 155	141 155	200 000	100.00%	
Cemeteries: Beautification/Improvement of open spaces in graveyards	300 000	-	-	38 265	38 265	-	-100.00%	5/3545/0281
Cemeteries: Installation of landscaping & irrigation.	50 000	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/3545/0261
Cemeteries: Road Structure.	100 000	50 000	-	-	-	50 000	100.00%	5/3545/0211
Cemeteries: Fencing	100 000	100 000	-	87 719	87 719	100 000	100.00%	5/3545/0291
Extension of Cemetery infrastructure	300 000	50 000	-	15 171	15 171	50 000	100.00%	5/3545/0301
Halls	530 000	210 000	1 754	6 131	7 884	208 246	99.16%	
Halls: General upgrade	500 000	210 000	1 754	6 131	7 884	208 246	99.16%	5/5740/0121
Ward 16: Upgrading of Eikestad Hall	30 000	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/5740/0131
Events & Fleet	30 000	-	20 318	-	20 318	-20 318	-100.00%	
Furniture, Tools and equipment	30 000	-	20 318	-	20 318	-20 318	-100.00%	5/5710/0961
Traffic Services	960 000	220 000	174 936	78 931	253 868	45 064	20.48%	
Furniture, tools & equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/5140/0091
Upgrade entrance gates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/5140/0111
Replacement of public chairs in VTS waiting area	-	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/5140/0101
Replacement of VTS public entrance door	-	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/5140/0131
Upgrading of existing garden at Traffic Department	-	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/5140/0141
Replacement of patrol vehicles	400 000	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/5140/0171
Upgrading of Drivers License Testing Centre	-	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/5140/0191
Upgrading Traffic parking area (Official public parking area)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/5140/0201
Upgrading Traffic parking area (Staff parking area)	120 000	40 000	97 991	-	97 991	-57 991	-144.98%	5/5140/0221
Upgrading: Traffic building	250 000	80 000	74 239	3 510	77 749	5 761	7.20%	5/5140/0241
Upgrade foyer Motor-vehicle Registration Section	80 000	-	2 706	75 421	78 127	-2 706	-100.00%	5/5140/0261
Mobile Radios	100 000	100 000	-	-	-	100 000	100.00%	5/5140/0271
New Learners License Classroom	-	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/5140/0281
Ward 8: Traffic sign/ Information Board	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/5140/0231
Alcohol Screeners	-	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/5140/0291

2015/2016 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE REPORT

31 DECEMBER 2015

<i>Projects</i>	<i>Adjusted Budget</i>	<i>Projected Budget</i>	<i>Actual Expenditure</i>	<i>Shadows</i>	<i>Actual + Shadow</i>	<i>Variance on Projected</i>	<i>% Variance</i>	<i>Vote Number</i>
Law Enforcement and Security	8 732 566	2 766 454	482 302	610 603	1 092 905	2 284 152	82.57%	
Install computerized access security systems and CCTV cameras at Municipal buildings in the Greater Stellenbosch	300 000	200 000	46 454	24 207	70 661	153 546	76.77%	5/5710/0401
Install and upgrade CCTV in the WC024	500 000	300 000	-	-	-	300 000	100.00%	5/5111/0331
Install CCTV and ANPR cameras in the WC024	5 737 628	326 516	33 588	306 777	340 365	292 928	89.71%	5/5710/0671
ANPR-CCTV solutions phase 1	103 794	103 794	-	-	-	103 794	100.00%	5/5140/0081
Complaints system - Control room	350 000	200 000	-	39 360	39 360	200 000	100.00%	5/5710/0681
Furniture, Tools and equipment	75 000	70 000	37 458	37 509	74 967	32 542	46.49%	5/5710/0691
Law Enforcement tools and Equipment	50 000	50 000	2 971	-	2 971	47 029	94.06%	5/5710/0491
Mobile Communication Equipment	500 000	500 000	8 114	-	8 114	491 886	98.38%	5/5710/0571
Security Upgrades	400 000	300 000	132 527	114 257	246 784	167 473	55.82%	5/5710/0941
Pound upgrade/ infrastructure	150 000	150 000	10 000	33 000	43 000	140 000	93.33%	5/5710/0951
Vehicle for impoundment of animals (4x4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/5710/0851
Law Enforcement Vehicles (Replacement)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/5710/0731
Police type canopies for LDV's	-	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/5710/0551
Purchase new vehicles (4x4) LDV Land Invasion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/5710/0741
Patrol Cycles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/5710/0751
Motor cycles (Replacement)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/5111/0361
Ward 10: Law Enforcement Equipment	30 000	30 000	1 580	14 420	16 000	28 420	94.73%	5/5710/0791
Ward 11: CCTV Cameras	327 245	327 245	154 741	-	154 741	172 504	52.71%	5/5710/0801
Ward 17: Law Enforcement Equipment	10 000	10 000	849	7 330	8 179	9 151	91.51%	5/5710/0891
Ward 20: Law Enforcement Equipment	10 000	10 000	903	2 490	3 393	9 097	90.97%	5/5710/0901
Ward 21: Law Enforcement Equipment	30 000	30 000	-	26 675	26 675	30 000	100.00%	5/5710/0911
Ward 8: CCTV Cameras	32 033	32 033	-	-	-	32 033	100.00%	5/5710/0781
Ward 15: CCTV Cameras	56 866	56 866	-	-	-	56 866	100.00%	5/5710/0821
Ward 5: Law Enforcement Equipment	10 000	10 000	1 580	4 578	6 158	8 420	84.20%	5/5710/0871
Ward 6: Law Enforcement Equipment	60 000	60 000	51 536	-	51 536	8 465	14.11%	5/5710/0881
Fire and Rescue Services	5 300 000	300 000	267 352	20 404	287 756	32 648	10.88%	
Safeguarding of premises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/5120/0691
Fire Hoses	100 000	100 000	99 725	-	99 725	275	0.28%	5/5120/0701
Rescue tools and equipment	100 000	100 000	98 638	-	98 638	1 362	1.36%	5/5120/0681
Furniture, tools & equipment - Fire services	100 000	100 000	64 733	20 404	85 137	35 267	35.27%	5/5120/0641
Hydraulic Fire Platform (US fund balance)	5 000 000	-	4 256	-	4 256	-4 256	-100.00%	5/5120/0711
Upgrading of swimming pool	-	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/5120/0721

2015/2016 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE REPORT

31 DECEMBER 2015

<i>Projects</i>	<i>Adjusted Budget</i>	<i>Projected Budget</i>	<i>Actual Expenditure</i>	<i>Shadows</i>	<i>Actual + Shadow</i>	<i>Variance on Projected</i>	<i>% Variance</i>	<i>Vote Number</i>
Strategic and Corporate Services	6 731 126	4 349 013	1 728 475	1 680 306	3 408 781	2 620 538	60.26%	
Strategic and Corporate Services General	690 030	229 342	88 946	5 169	94 114	140 396	61.22%	
Furniture, Tools and Equipment	50 000	50 000	43 936	5 169	49 104	6 064	12.13%	5/7111/0221
Vehicle Fleet	360 000	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/7111/0501
Franking Machine	185 030	84 342	45 010	-	45 010	39 332	46.63%	5/7111/0431
Ward Capital Projects	-	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/7111/0241
Ward 12: Furniture,tools & equipment	10 000	10 000	-	-	-	10 000	100.00%	5/7111/0451
Ward 13: Furniture,tools & equipment	5 000	5 000	-	-	-	5 000	100.00%	5/7111/0461
Ward 14: Furniture,tools & equipment	20 000	20 000	-	-	-	20 000	100.00%	5/7111/0441
Ward 15: Furniture, tools & equipment	10 000	10 000	-	-	-	10 000	100.00%	5/7111/0471
Ward 20: Notice boards	20 000	20 000	-	-	-	20 000	100.00%	5/7111/0481
Ward 21: Notice boards	30 000	30 000	-	-	-	30 000	100.00%	5/7111/0491
Communications	1 931 096	1 781 096	1 225 827	-	1 225 827	555 269	31.18%	
Municipal Buildings and Facilities - Signage	200 000	50 000	-	-	-	50 000	100.00%	5/7770/0061
LED Screens for Entrances to WC024	1 260 000	1 260 000	1 122 561	-	1 122 561	137 439	10.91%	5/7770/0031
LED Screens at Municipality Buildings	471 096	471 096	103 266	-	103 266	367 830	78.08%	5/7770/0051
Human Resources	50 000	25 002	41 894	788	42 683	-16 892	-67.56%	
Furniture, Tools and Equipment - Training	50 000	25 002	41 894	788	42 683	-16 892	-67.56%	5/7180/0331
Information and Communication Technology	4 060 000	2 313 573	371 808	1 674 349	2 046 157	1 941 765	83.93%	
Biometrics System	400 000	125 000	-	231 708	231 708	125 000	100.00%	5/9910/0231
Upgrade and Expansion of IT Infrastructure Platforms	2 010 000	788 573	161 500	731 525	893 025	627 073	79.52%	5/9910/0171
Purchasing and Replacement Compter/software and Peripheral devices	450 000	200 000	206 008	234 905	440 913	-6 008	-3.00%	5/9910/0181
Public WI-FI Network	1 200 000	1 200 000	4 300	476 212	480 512	1 195 700	99.64%	5/9910/0191
Financial Services	1 480 000	591 000	894 381	196 446	1 090 827	-303 381	-51.33%	
Financial Services General	1 480 000	591 000	894 381	196 446	1 090 827	-303 381	-51.33%	
Furniture, Tools and Equipment	135 000	35 000	13 571	6 986	20 557	21 429	61.23%	5/9900/0201
Vehicle Fleet	150 000	50 000	-	-	-	50 000	100.00%	5/9900/0371
Upgrading of Offices	1 195 000	426 000	880 810	189 460	1 070 270	-454 810	-106.76%	5/9900/0411

2015/2016 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE REPORT

31 DECEMBER 2015

<i>Projects</i>	<i>Adjusted Budget</i>	<i>Projected Budget</i>	<i>Actual Expenditure</i>	<i>Shadows</i>	<i>Actual + Shadow</i>	<i>Variance on Projected</i>	<i>% Variance</i>	<i>Vote Number</i>
Human Settlements	48 160 903	16 640 460	6 196 046	14 253 530	20 449 576	10 444 414	62.77%	
Property Management	22 158 044	2 905 690	1 656 890	4 379 179	6 036 068	1 248 800	42.98%	
Vehicle Fleet	200 000	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/6220/1231
New Community Centre: Klapmuts	10 364 690	864 690	390 823	477 672	868 495	473 867	54.80%	5/6220/0881
Fire Department- Sport Complex	1 000 000	100 000	70 000	67 500	137 500	30 000	30.00%	5/3781/0121
Triangle Site: Franschoek	-	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/2235/0111
Structural Upgrade: Heritage Building	500 000	-	-	175 732	175 732	-	-100.00%	5/6220/0221
Structural Improvement: General	1 915 000	900 000	643 116	647 854	1 290 970	256 884	28.54%	5/2235/0141
Replacement of airconditioners	135 000	100 000	122 420	8 072	130 492	-22 420	-22.42%	5/2235/0151
FTE: Property Management	210 000	70 000	168 437	40 088	208 525	-98 437	-140.62%	5/2235/0161
Structural Upgrading: Community Hall La Motte	-	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/2235/0181
Replacement of lifts: Lapland	2 600 000	-	-	2 556 573	2 556 573	-	-100.00%	5/2235/0071
Upgrade of Rhode Street Flats	9 000	50 000	-	-	-	50 000	100.00%	5/2235/0101
Informal Traders: Franschoek	250 000	100 000	-	-	-	100 000	100.00%	5/6220/1271
Informal Traders: Kayamandi	500 000	500 000	45 182	18 900	64 082	454 818	90.96%	5/2235/0171
La Motte Clubhouse	-	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/6220/1281
Fire Station (Stellenbosch)	350 000	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/6220/1291
Upgrading of Training Facilities- Paradyskloof	50 000	50 000	16 750	-	16 750	33 250	66.50%	5/6220/1301
Structural Improvement: Beltana	300 000	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/6220/1321
Upgrading Fencing	373 354	150 000	130 906	55 274	186 180	19 094	12.73%	5/6220/1331
V/D Stel Roof Replacement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/6220/1341
Facilities for the disabled	101 000	21 000	65 000	35 768	100 768	-44 000	-209.52%	5/2235/0241
Kayamandi Multi-Purpose Centre	-	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/2235/0271
Idas Valley Multi-Purpose Centre: Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/2235/0281
Upgrading of Public Amenities: Kayamandi	300 000	-	4 256	295 744	300 000	-4 256	-100.00%	5/2235/0251
New Library: Groendal	3 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/2235/0261
New Housing	14 513 515	9 098 515	2 319 667	9 546 100	11 865 767	6 778 848	74.50%	
New Housing: Jamestown	2 513 000	2 513 000	1 707 519	339 596	2 047 115	805 481	32.05%	5/3780/1101
New Housing: Kylemore	500 000	100 000	-	-	-	100 000	100.00%	5/3780/1071
New Housing: Longlands, Vlottenburg	-	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/3780/1111
New Housing: Kayamandi (Watergang & Zone O)	9 800 515	5 985 515	543 148	9 205 481	9 748 629	5 442 367	90.93%	5/3780/1211
New Housing: Kayamandi Town Centre	500 000	100 000	-	-	-	100 000	100.00%	5/3783/0041
New Housing: Meerlust	-	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/3780/1021
New Housing: Idas Valley (Erf 10860 - 11008)	550 000	200 000	-	-	-	200 000	100.00%	5/3780/1091
New Housing: Idas Valley (Erf 11330)	550 000	200 000	-	-	-	200 000	100.00%	5/3780/1181
New Housing: La Motte (GAP)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/3780/1241
Human Settlements Innovation - Pilot Project	100 000	-	69 000	1 022	70 022	-69 000	-100.00%	5/3780/1301

2015/2016 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE REPORT

31 DECEMBER 2015

<i>Projects</i>	<i>Adjusted Budget</i>	<i>Projected Budget</i>	<i>Actual Expenditure</i>	<i>Shadows</i>	<i>Actual + Shadow</i>	<i>Variance on Projected</i>	<i>% Variance</i>	<i>Vote Number</i>
Integrated Human Settlements General	11 259 344	4 406 255	2 183 988	327 579	2 511 567	2 222 267	50.43%	
Enkanini (Planning)	500 000	208 335	-	-	-	208 335	100.00%	5/3781/0141
Enkanini (Services)	500 000	208 335	-	-	-	208 335	100.00%	5/3781/0151
Informal Settlement: Klapmuts	500 000	208 335	-	-	-	208 335	100.00%	5/3780/1231
Informal Settlement: Langrug, Franschoek: UISP	1 000 000	416 665	-	-	-	416 665	100.00%	5/3780/1261
Informal Settlement: Devonvalley	2 475 000	1 031 250	-	-	-	1 031 250	100.00%	5/3781/0171
Basic Improvements: Langrug	2 385 926	1 000 000	1 032 958	260 634	1 293 592	-32 958	-3.30%	5/3784/0041
Access to Basic Services (ABS) - All Wards	3 898 418	1 333 335	1 151 030	66 945	1 217 975	182 305	13.67%	5/3780/1001
Housing Administration	230 000	230 000	35 502	672	36 174	194 498	84.56%	
Vehicle Fleet	180 000	180 000	-	-	-	180 000	100.00%	5/3781/0101
FTE - Housing Administration	50 000	50 000	35 502	672	36 174	14 498	29.00%	5/3781/0061
Planning and Development	2 939 272	364 523	54 077	196 549	250 626	310 446	85.17%	
Planning and Development General	1 640 000	70 000	1 340	130 600	131 940	68 660	98.09%	
Furniture, Tools & Equipment (GIS)	140 000	70 000	1 340	130 600	131 940	68 660	98.09%	5/2200/0891
Purchase of Land - Cemeteries	1 500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/2200/0991
Spatial Planning, Heritage & Environment	152 272	101 272	27 117	15 811	42 928	74 155	73.22%	
Furniture, Tools & Equipment (ICT, furniture, GPS, Noise Management System)	132 272	81 272	27 116.71	15 811	42 928	54 155	66.63%	5/2210/0061
Revamp and upgrade of offices	20 000	20 000	-	-	-	20 000	100.00%	5/2210/0071
Building Development	28 000	14 000	-	14 303	14 303	14 000	100.00%	
Furniture, Tools & Equipment (Plans Examiner and Data terminals)	28 000	14 000	-	14 303	14 303	14 000	100.00%	5/2230/0081
Customer Interface & Administration	485 000	90 000	4 737	-	4 737	85 263	94.74%	
Furniture, Tools & Equipment (Committee system SPLUMA Tribunal)	55 000	20 000	4 737.19	-	4 737	15 263	76.31%	5/2200/0881
Revamp and upgrade of offices	430 000	70 000	-	-	-	70 000	100.00%	5/2210/0091

2015/2016 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE REPORT

31 DECEMBER 2015

<i>Projects</i>	<i>Adjusted Budget</i>	<i>Projected Budget</i>	<i>Actual Expenditure</i>	<i>Shadows</i>	<i>Actual + Shadow</i>	<i>Variance on Projected</i>	<i>% Variance</i>	<i>Vote Number</i>
Local Economic Development	425 000	63 251	14 913	14 165	29 077	48 338	76.42%	
Furniture, Tools & Equipment (SMME support systems in communities)	28 251	13 251	14 913	14 165	29 077	-1 662	-12.54%	5/2200/0901
Establishment of informal trading markets	396 749	50 000	-	-	-	50 000	100.00%	5/2200/0961
Land Use Management	25 000	13 000	5 970	-	5 970	7 030	54.08%	
Furniture, Tools & Equipment (ICT, furniture)	25 000	13 000	5 970	-	5 970	7 030	54.08%	5/2210/0081
Community Development	184 000	13 000	-	21 671	21 671	13 000	100.00%	
Furniture, Tools & Equipment (ICT, furniture)	24 000	13 000	-	21 671	21 671	13 000	100.00%	5/2200/0921
Ward 12: Upgrade Resource Centre	80 000	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/2200/0971
Ward 14: Upgrade Resource Centre	80 000	-	-	-	-	-	-100.00%	5/2200/0981
TOTAL - Capital	471 851 402	154 938 001	105 500 961	171 590 444	277 091 404	49 437 040	31.91%	

7.7 INTERIM REPORT ON THE AUDIT OF LEGAL OCCUPATION OF PUBLIC RENTAL MUNICIPAL FLATS*File number* : 8/1/4/2/3 x 17/4/1*Compiled by* : Manager: Housing Administration*Report by* : Director: Human Settlements & Property Management*Delegated Authority* : Council**Strategic intent of item**

Preferred investment destination	<input type="checkbox"/>
Greenest Municipality	<input type="checkbox"/>
Safest Valley	<input type="checkbox"/>
Dignified Living	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Good Governance	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

1. PURPOSE OF REPORT

To inform Council of the outcome of the survey conducted of all Public Rental Municipal Flats in terms of the Council resolution Item 9.3 of 24th June 2015.

2. BACKGROUND

During the 31st meeting of Council held on 24 June 2015, Councillor Biscombe tabled a motion calling for:

- (i) a survey of every dwelling to establish whether the legal occupants are still living there;
- (ii) How many persons are currently occupying each unit and are they legally there. What steps would be put in place to rectify any illegality;
- (iii) Due to complaints lodged, what is currently being done between Housing Administration and Legal Department to attend to anti-social behaviour patterns with the view to removing these elements from Council premises.

3. DISCUSSION**3.1 SURVEY OF MUNICIPAL RENTAL UNITS**

Following on the motion tabled by Councillor Biscombe, the Housing Administration Department undertook a survey of all municipal rental stock.

The information received during the survey process was compared to the information on the records both Housing Administration and the records of Finance Department. In the case of Cloetesville, these lists were also cross referenced with the information supplied by resident's committees.

3.2 LEGAL OCCUPANCY

The preliminary findings with regard to legal occupancy of the survey and the comparison of information obtained with the records of Finance Department are as follows:

AREA	Number of units	Legal Tenant Still In Occupation	Transfers of Tenancy (Tenant Deceased)	Number of alleged Illegal Occupants
CLOETESVILLE				
Rhode Street	72	49	14	9
Kloof + Long Streets	132	102	14	16
Maisonettes	36	27	7	2
KAYAMANDI	146	85	5	56
LAP FLATS				
Lavanda	72	58	13	1
Aurora	72	60	12	0
Phyllaria	77	66	11	0

The Department is currently engaged with the process of interviewing all occupants where the tenant is deceased to determine whether this is a standard **transfer of tenancy** to the widow or a family member who formed part of the original household or whether the occupants should be considered as **illegal occupants**.

There are criteria set out in the approved council *Policy and Guidelines for the Allocation and Transfer of Tenancy of Municipal Rental Housing Stock* in terms of which this process is being conducted and the criteria will be strictly applied.

Likewise, Council has approved a **Policy for the Unlawful Occupation of Municipal Rental Housing** that is being used as a framework to determine how the alleged illegal occupants of the units will be handled. These families are also being interviewed and, in terms of this policy, occupants who comply with the criteria as set out in the policy will be considered for legalization whereas occupants who do not meet the criteria will be referred to Legal Services for eviction from the premises.

It should be emphasized that, only once the Department has conducted interviews with all the families concerned, will it be able to produce accurate figures as to the status of the households where the tenants are deceased and where there are illegal occupants living in the municipal flats.

3.3 PROGRESS WITH LEGAL ACTION AGAINST TRANSGRESSORS

To date this Department has referred 23 cases to the Legal Advisor for action to be taken against tenants/occupants for various lease infractions ranging from illegal occupation to anti-social behaviour/ drug trafficking. This is an ongoing process and as and when this office becomes aware of lease infractions, the respective matters will be referred to the Legal Advisor for the necessary steps to be taken against occupants.

Cloeteville: 7 cases

Kayamandi: 1 case

LAP: 9 cases

Staff Rental: 4 cases

Other (Eland/Hugo Streets): 2 cases

The Legal Advisor is systematically referring the various matters to Attorneys. To date ten cases have been handed to various attorneys.

RECOMMENDED

that Council note the progress made with the audit of legal occupation of Public Rental Municipal Flats.

**(DIRECTOR: HUMAN SETTLEMENTS AND
PROPERTY MANAGEMENT TO ACTION)**

**ENGINEERING SERVICES AND HUMAN SETTLEMENTS COMMITTEE MEETING:
2015-12-01: ITEM 5.1.1**

RESOLVED (nem con)

that a final report be submitted to Council via this Standing Committee.

RECOMMENDED

that Council note the progress made with the audit of occupation of Public Rental Municipal Flats.

**(DIRECTOR: HUMAN SETTLEMENTS AND
PROPERTY MANAGEMENT TO ACTION)**

MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEETING: 2016-01-27: ITEM 5.1.1

RECOMMENDED BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR

KINDLY NOTE: The Mayco recommendation will be distributed under separate cover at the Council meeting on 2016-01-27.